STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF
ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION
QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

FINAL
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN (QAPP)
for
106 Surface Water Monitoring
in the
DIVISION OF WATER RESOURCES
Volume I

TDEC EFFECTIVE DATE: May 2015
VERSION NO. 10

PART A

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

A1 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

TITLE AND APPROVAL SHEET

DOCUMENT TITLE	Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) for 106 Monitoring (Volume I – 305(b) and 303(d) assessments, TMDL monitoring, and ecoregion reference monitoring)
ORGANIZATION TITLE	Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Resources
PREPARED BY	Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Resources Planning and Standards Unit
ADDRESS	William R. Snodgrass TN Tower 312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11th Floor Nashville, TN 37243
COMMISSIONER	Robert Martineau
QUALITY MANAGEMENT DIRECTOR	Brenda Apple Environmental Quality Program Director
ADDRESS	William R. Snodgrass TN Tower 312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11th Floor Nashville, TN 37243
DIVISION QAPP PROJECT MANAGER	Jennifer Dodd Environmental Program Director Water Quality Branch
ADDRESS	William R. Snodgrass TN Tower 312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11th Floor Nashville, TN 37243 Jennifer.Dodd@tn.gov
PLAN COVERAGE	General instructions for the collection of water quality data for 305(b) and 303(d) assessments, ecoregion reference monitoring, and TMDL development.

PEER REVIEW

As a part of the internal review process, the following individuals reviewed this document.

Reviewers Name	Title	Program
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation Division of Water Resources		
Jennifer Dodd	Environmental Program Director	Water Resources
Greg Denton	TDEC ENV Program Manager 3	Planning and Standards Unit (PAS)
David Duhl	TDEC ENV Program Manager 3	Watershed Management Unit (WMS)
Alan Schwendimann	Deputy Director	Water Resources
Jonathon Burr	Environmental Program Director	Environmental Field Offices
Ann Morbitt	TDEC ENV Program Manager 3	Nashville Environmental Field Office
Jennifer Innes	TDEC ENV Program Manager 3	Chattanooga Environmental Field Office
Chris Rhodes	TDEC ENV Program Manager 3	Johnson City Environmental Field Office
Joellyn Brazile	TDEC ENV Program Manager 3	Memphis Environmental Field Office
Michael Atchley	TDEC ENV Program Manager 3	Knoxville Environmental Field Office
Debbie Arnwine	TDEC ENV Consultant 2	NCO PAS
Linda Cartwright	Biologist 3	NCO PAS
Kim Laster	TDEC ENV Scientist 3	NCO PAS
Barbara Loudermilk	Environmental Consultant 1	Nashville Environmental Field Office
Larry Everett	Environmental Specialist 5	Knoxville Environmental Field Office
Jimmy R. Smith	TDEC ENV Program Manager 3	Natural Resources Unit
Brad Smith	Environmental Consultant 1	Jackson Environmental Field Office
Lawrence Bunting	Environmental Specialist 4	Nashville Central Office
Angela Hall	Environmental Specialist 3	Nashville Central Office
TDEC Bureau of Environment		
Charles Head	Health & Safety/ Quality Management Director	Bureau of Environment
Brenda Apple	Senior Director	Bureau of Environment
Tennessee Department of Health Environmental Laboratory		
Bob Read	Lab Supervisor 3 Environmental Laboratory Director	Environmental Laboratories
Tim Morris	Chemist 4 Quality Assurance Manager	Environmental Laboratories
EPA		
Jennifer Shadle	EPA Region 4 106 Project Manager	EPA Region 4
David Melgaard	EPA Region 4 QA Manager	EPA Region 4

APPROVALS AND CONCURRENCES

Approvals. This is to certify that we have reviewed this document and approve its contents.

Signature — Date
Marilyn Thornton, QA Manager
EPA Region 4

Signature — Date
Forrest Leedy, 106 Project Manager
EPA Region 4

Signature — 2/03/06 Date
Paul Sloan
Deputy Commissioner of Environment
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation

Signature — 2/9/06 Date
Paul E. Davis
Director of Water Pollution Control
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation

Signature — 2/9/06 Date
Garland P. Wiggins
Deputy Director of Water Pollution Control
QAPP Project Manager
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation

Signature — 2/10/06 Date
Charles L. Head
Health & Safety/Quality Management Director
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation

Concurrences and Reviews. The following staff in the Division of Water Pollution Control participated in the planning and development of this project:

Kimberly J. Sparks — 2/13/2006
Signature — Date
Kimberly J. Sparks
Biologist III
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation

Deborah H. Arnwine — 2/13/06
Signature — Date
Deborah H. Arnwine
Environmental Specialist V
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation

Gregory M. Denton — 2/15/06
Signature — Date
Gregory M. Denton
Environmental Program Manager I
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation

2/15/06
Signature — Date
Sherry H. Wang
Environmental Program Manager I
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation

Garland P. Wiggins — 2/9/06
Signature — Date
Garland P. Wiggins
Deputy Director
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation

A2 TABLE OF CONTENTS, REVIEW PROCESS AND EVALUATION

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

APPENDICES

**TDEC QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN
FOR 106 MONITORING
REVISIONS AND ANNUAL REVIEW**

1. This document shall be reviewed annually to reconfirm the suitability and effectiveness of the program components described in this document.

2. A report of the evaluation of effectiveness of this document shall be developed at the time of review and submitted to appropriate stakeholders. Peer Reviews shall be conducted, if necessary and appropriate. It shall be reconfirmed that the document is suitable and effective. It shall include, if necessary, clarification of roles and responsibilities, response to problem areas and acknowledgement of successes. Progress toward meeting Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (TDEC) mission, program goals and objectives shall be documented. Plans shall be made for the upcoming cycle and communicated to appropriate stakeholders.

3. The record identified as "Revisions" shall be used to document all changes.

4. A copy of any document revisions made during the year shall be disseminated to all appropriate stakeholders. A report shall be made to the Deputy Commissioner of any changes that occur. Other stakeholders shall be notified, as appropriate and documented on the "Document Control" sheet. Revisions are in Appendix A.

**TDEC QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN
FOR 106 MONITORING
EVALUATION INSTRUCTIONS**

As this Quality Assurance Project Plan for 106 Monitoring is used, it will become apparent which changes or improvements are needed. Specific recommendations for improvements or changes are solicited as well as information concerning typographical or formatting errors. Please copy this page and complete all questions. Electronic versions of this are encouraged especially if comments are significant.

Your Name	
Division	
Address	
E-mail Address	
Telephone Number	
Document Effective Date	
Section(s) and Page Number(s) to which your comments apply	
Comments	

Send all comments, along with the following information, to the address below.

Linda Cartwright
Division of Water Resources
Planning and Standards Unit
William R. Snodgrass TN Tower
312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11th Floor
Nashville, TN 37243
615-532-0704
Email address: Linda.Cartwright@tn.gov

A3 DISTRIBUTION LIST

Copies of this document were distributed to the following individuals in Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (TDEC) and Tennessee Department of Health (TDH) (Table 1). Additional copies were distributed to non-TDEC agencies and individuals upon request (including other state and federal agencies, consultants, universities, etc.). An updated list is maintained in the Planning and Standards Unit (PAS). The system for document control is described in the *Bureau of Environment Quality Management Plan*, Chapter 5 (TDEC, 2011).

Table 1: QAPP Distribution List

QAPP Recipient Name	Organization	Title	Telephone Number E-mail Mailing Address
Tisha Calebrese-Benton	TDEC –DWR	Environmental Program Administrator	615-532-0789 Tisha.Calabrese@tn.gov William R. Snodgrass TN Tower 312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11th floor Nashville, TN 37243
Jennifer Dodd	TDEC-DWR	Environmental Program Director	615-532-0643 Jennifer.Dodd@tn.gov William R. Snodgrass TN Tower 312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11th floor Nashville, TN 37243
Alan Schweindemann	TDEC-DWR	TDEC Chief Deputy Director	615-532-0766 Alan.Schweindemann@tn.gov William R. Snodgrass TN Tower 312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11th floor Nashville, TN 37243
Jonathon Burr	TDEC-DWR	Environmental Program Director	865-594-552 Jonathon.Burr@tn.gov Suite 220, State Plaza 2700 Middlebrook Pk. Knoxville, TN 37921
Greg Denton	TDEC-DWR-PAS	TDEC-ENV MANAGER 3	615-532-0699 Gregory.Denton@.tn.gov William R. Snodgrass TN Tower 312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11th floor Nashville, TN 37243
David Duhl	TDEC-DWR-WMS	TDEC-ENV MANAGER 3	615-532-0438 William R. Snodgrass TN Tower 312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11th floor Nashville, TN 37243
Jennifer Innes	TDEC-DWR-CHEFO	TDEC-ENV MANAGER 3	423-634-5719 Jennifer.Innes@tn.gov 1301 Riverfront Parkway Suite 206 Chattanooga, TN 37402

QAPP Recipient Name	Organization	Title	Telephone Number E-mail Mailing Address
Sherry Glass	TDEC-DWR-CLEFO	TDEC-ENV MANAGER 3	931-840-4153 Sherry.Glass@tn.gov 1421 Hampshire Pike Columbia, TN 38401
Johnny Walker	TDEC-DWR-CKEFO	TDEC-ENV MANAGER 3	931-432-7627 Johnny.Walker@tn.gov 1221 South Willow Ave. Cookeville, TN 38506
Conner Franklin	TDEC-DWR-JEFO	TDEC-ENV MANAGER 3	731-512-1302 Conner.Franklin@tn.gov 362 Carriage House Dr. Jackson, TN 38305
Chris Rhodes	TDEC-DWR-JCEFO	TDEC-ENV MANAGER 3	423-854-5419 Chris.Rhodes@tn.gov 2305 Silverdale Rd. Johnson City, TN 37601
Michael Atchley	TDEC-DWR-KEFO	TDEC-ENV MANAGER 3	865-594-5589 Michael.Atchley@tn.gov Suite 220, State Plaza 2700 Middlebrook Pk. Knoxville, TN 37921
Joellyn Brazile	TDEC-DWR-MEFO	TDEC-ENV MANAGER 3	901-371-3025 Joellyn.Brazile@tn.gov 8383 Wolf Lake Dr Bartlett.TN 38133
Ann Morbitt	TDEC-DWR-NEFO	TDEC-ENV MANAGER 3	615-687-7119 Ann.Morbitt@tn.gov 711 RS Gass Blvd. Nashville, TN 37243
Bob Read	TDH-Laboratory Services	Lab Supervisor 3 Environmental Lab Director	615-262-6300 Bob.Read@tn.gov 630 Hart Lane Nashville, TN 37243
Brenda Apple	TDEC/E	Environmental Quality Program Director	615-253-5914 Brenda.Apple@tn.gov William R. Snodgrass TN Tower 312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 10th floor Nashville, TN 37243

A4 PROJECT/TASK ORGANIZATION

A4.1 Project Purpose Based Upon Data Quality Objectives

The overall organizational structure of the project and accountability of participating parties are described in this section. This QAPP ensures reproducible and defensible water quality assessments for use in TMDL development, 305(b) Report, and 303(d) List, and provides representative reference data for criteria development and assessments.

A4.2 Roles and Responsibilities

The responsibility for water quality monitoring and assessment is shared among the Division of Water Resources (DWR) Planning and Standards Unit (PAS), Watershed Management Unit (WMS), and Environmental Field Offices (EFO) personnel.

- PAS develop and update QAPP.
- Project QA manager (Environmental Program Director) approves the Quality Assurance Project Plan and ensures that it is followed by field staff and assessors.
- DWR and TDH field staff collect surface water quality monitoring data.
- Surface water samples are analyzed by TDH Environmental Laboratory staff, and local laboratories, who then report results to DWR field staff and PAS staff.
- Biological samples are analyzed by TDH and EFO staff, who then report results to PAS.
- PAS staff, WMS staff, and EFO staff jointly assess water quality results.

A4.2.1 Roles and Responsibilities.

Table 2 lists planning team members. Table 3 contains a summary of the roles and responsibilities of individuals and organizations participating in this project including principal data users, decision makers, trainers, purchasing staff, data management staff, records management staff, laboratory personnel, TDEC management, Quality Management Program staff and others. Acronyms and definitions used by DWR re included in Appendix B. Organizational charts are included in Appendix C.

Table 2: List of Planning Team Members

Name	Organization	Person to Whom Reports	Telephone Number	E-Mail Address	Fax Number
Tisha Calabrese-Benton	TDEC DWR	Bob Martineau	615-532-0106	Bob.Martineau@tn.gov	
Alan Schwendimann	TDEC-DWR	Tisha Calabrese-Benton	615-532-0789	Tisha.Calabrese@tn.gov	615-532-0686
Jennifer Dodd	TDEC-DWR	Tisha Calabrese-Benton	615-532-0789	Tisha.Calabrese@tn.gov	615-532-0686
Jonathon Burr	TDEC-DWR-	Tisha Calabrese-Benton	615-532-0789	Tisha.Calabrese@tn.gov	615-532-0686
Greg Denton	TDEC-DWR-PAS	Jennifer Dodd	615-532-0643	Jennifer.Dodd@tn.gov	615-532-0686
David Duhl	TDEC-DWR-WMS	Jennifer Dodd	615-532-0643	Jennifer.Dodd@tn.gov	615-532-0686
Jennifer Innes	TDEC-DWR-CHEFO	Jonathon Burr	865-594-5520	Jonathon.Burr@tn.gov	865-594-6105
Johnny Walker	TDEC-DWR-CKEFO	Jonathon Burr	865-594-5520	Jonathon.Burr@tn.gov	865-594-6105
Conner Franklin	TDEC-DWR-JEFO	Jonathon Burr	865-594-5520	Jonathon.Burr@tn.gov	865-594-6105
Chris Rhodes	TDEC-DWR-JCEFO	Jonathon Burr	865-594-5520	Jonathon.Burr@tn.gov	865-594-6105
Joellyn Brazile	TDEC-DWR-MEFO	Jonathon Burr	865-594-5520	Jonathon.Burr@tn.gov	865-594-6105
Michael Atchley	TDEC-DWR-KEFO	Jonathon Burr	865-594-5520	Jonathon.Burr@tn.gov	865-594-6105
Sherry Glass	TDEC DWR CLEFO	Jonathon Burr	865-594-5520	Jonathon.Burr@tn.gov	865-594-6105
Ann Morbitt	TDEC-DWR-NEFO	Jonathon Burr	865-594-5520	Jonathon.Burr@tn.gov	865-594-6105
Bryan Epperson	TDEC DWR KSM	Jonathon Burr	865-594-5520	Jonathon.Burr@tn.gov	865-594-6105
Bob Read	TDH-Laboratory Services	Dr. Richard Steece	615-262-6301	Richard.Steece@tn.gov	
Tim Morris	TDH-Laboratory Services	Dr. Richard Steece	615-262-6301	Richard.Steece@tn.gov	
Brenda Apple	TDEC/E	Robert Martineau	615-532-0106	Bob.Martineau@tn.gov	

Table 3: Planning Team Members Roles and Responsibilities

Name	Project Role and Responsibility
Tisha Calabrese-Benton	ENV Program Administrator
Alan Schwendimann	TDEC Chief Deputy Director Purchase approval
Jennifer Dodd	Env Program Director QA Project Plan manager
Jonathon Burr	Env Program Director Field Office Operations
Greg Denton	Project planning Water quality standards Ecoregion reference management SOP development and training coordination Data QC Data management Record management Data analyses and assessment decision Report generation
David Duhl	TMDL decisions and development Watershed planning documents Project planning GIS management
Jennifer Innes	Water quality monitoring and assessment
Johnny Walker	Water quality monitoring and assessment
Conner Franklin	Water quality monitoring and assessment
Chris Rhodes	Water quality monitoring and assessment
Michael Atchley	Water quality monitoring and assessment
Joellyn Brazile	Water quality monitoring and assessment
Ann Morbitt	Water quality monitoring and assessment
Sherry Glass	Water quality monitoring and assessment
Bryan Epperson	Water quality monitoring and assessment
Bob Read	Laboratory analyses
Tim Morris	Laboratory QC
Brenda Apple	Health and Safety/Quality Assurance Director

A4.2.1.A Management Responsibilities

The education, training, and experience for staff with management and supervisory responsibility in the project are described as follows.

1. **Environmental Program Director**

   Education and Experience: There is no formal job description for this classification. The job title is EXECUTIVE SERVICE and serves at the pleasure of the appointing authority of the department in which the position is located..

   Responsibilities: This position functions as the deputy director for the Water Quality Branch or Field Office Branch of DWR.

2. **TDEC Environmental Manager 3**

   Education and Experience: Graduation from an accredited college or university with a bachelor's degree in environmental science, biology, chemistry, geology, or other acceptable field and five years of full-time professional environmental program work including at least one year supervisory experience.

   Responsibilities: These positions manage programs and environmental professional staff either in the Central Office or in Environmental Field Offices. The job responsibilities of these staff members are:

   - Through staff supervisory and management personnel, assigns, trains, supervises, and evaluates technical staff.
   - Managing environmental monitoring work.
   - Participating in establishing standards, laws, rules, regulations, and administrative policies and procedures.
   - Managing preparation and maintenance of records and reports.
   - Reviewing report findings.

3. **Laboratory Supervisor 3**

   Education and Experience: Possession of a doctorate in microbiology, biology, chemistry, or public health and laboratory practices from an accredited university and two years of responsible professional health laboratory experience and licensed as a Medical Laboratory Technologist by the TDH. This Executive

Service position has additional qualifications as specified by the appointing authority.

Responsibilities: This position manages all external and central environmental laboratory operations. The job responsibilities of this employee include:

- Managing internal, external, and other personal request for information, explaining laboratory results and related matters.
- Preparing, checking, and reviewing laboratory technical records and reports for accuracy and conformity.

A4.2.1.B Quality Assurance Responsibilities

See Section II of the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011), the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011), and the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) for qualifications and responsibilities of quality assurance team.

The person responsible for maintaining the official, approved Quality Assurance Project Plan is the Deputy Director, TDEC, DWR.

A4.2.1.C Field Responsibilities

The *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011), the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) and the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) provide qualifications and responsibilities of field personnel.

A4.2.1.D Laboratory Responsibilities

The TDH Environmental Laboratories will perform chemical, bacteriological and biological analyses for DWR. Drinking water certified contract laboratories throughout the state have been contracted to analyze E. coli samples due to the closing of the Knoxville and Jackson TDH laboratories. The education, training, and experience for state lab staff are described below.

See the *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) and the *Environmental Inorganic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) for qualifications and responsibilities for chemistry laboratory personnel. Microbiology laboratory personnel are licensed as a Medical Laboratory Technologist by TDH and perform standardized microbiological laboratory tests. The *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) provides qualifications and responsibilities for DWR and TDH Aquatic Biology (AB) personnel performing biological analyses.

A4.2.1.E Other Stakeholders

DWR requests data from other agencies to include in the divisions assessment of surface waters of the state. (Table 4)

Table 4: Other Stakeholders

Agency	Physical Data	Biological Data	Chemical Data	Bact. Data
US Army Corp of Engineers (USACE)	X	X	X	
US Environmental Protection Agency	X	X	X	X
US Office of Surface Mining	X		X	
Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA)	X	X	X	X
US Geological Survey	X	X	X	X
Tennessee Wildlife Resources Agency (TWRA)	X	X		
Phase II MS4 permittees	X	X	X	X
NPDES permittees	X	X	X	X
Universities	X	X	X	X
Oak Ridge National Laboratory ORNL (DOE)	X	X	X	
USFS	X	X		
MS4 Permitees	X		X	X

A4.2.2 Organizational Chart

Organizational charts for the project are included in Appendix C. The charts show relationships and lines of communication among project participants.

A4.3 Key Resources

The primary data source is monitoring conducted by DWR personnel.

The TDH Environmental Laboratories analyzes chemical, bacteriological, and Semi-Quantitative Single Habitat (SQSH) biological samples. Drinking water certified contract laboratories throughout the state have been contracted to analyze E. coli samples due to the closing of the Knoxville and Jackson TDH laboratories. The primary data source, for reservoirs and large rivers are TVA, ORNL and USACE.

A4.4 Data Types (Table 5)

Table 5: Data Sources

Acceptance Criteria	Intended Use
Computer Databases	
Assessment Database (ADB)	Determine a waterbody's current assessment status.
WQDB (Water Quality Database)	Determine if previous samples have been collected at a sampling location and analyses results.
Semi-Quantitative Database (SQDATA)	Database for SQSH biological data including taxa list and metric calculations.
STORET Modern and EPA WQX	Determine if data from other agencies have been collected at a given location since 1999.
On-line Water Quality Assessment Database (Waterlog)	Used to determine ecoregion, and watershed boundaries, antidegradation and assessment status.
Literature Files	
Proposed Final Version Year 2014 303(d) List (TDEC, 2014)	Lists impaired waterbodies by watershed. Use to determine needed 303(d) monitoring.
Rules of the TDEC, Chapter 0400-40-03, General Water Quality Criteria (TDEC-WQOG 2013)	Used to determine appropriate water quality criteria.
Rules of the TDEC, Chapter 0400-40-04, Use Classifications for Surface Waters (TDEC-WQOG 2013)	Use to identify assigned use designations.
DWR Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment Program Plan (TDEC 2014)	Used to plan monitoring schedule including parameters and site locations.
Development of Regionally-Based Interpretations of Tennessee's Narrative Nutrient Criterion (Denton et al, 2001)	Use as guidance for determining appropriate nutrient criteria.
QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys (TDEC, 2011)	Use as guidance for appropriate habitat scores. Use to score biorecon and SQSH results.
QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Waters (TDEC, 2011)	Use as guidance for collecting chemical and bacteriological samples.
QSSOP for Periphyton Sampling (TDEC 2010)	Use as guidance for collecting periphyton samples.
Historical Databases	
Legacy STORET	Determine if data from other agencies have been collected at a given location prior to 1999.
Paper and Electronic Files	
Watershed Files	Used to store biorecon taxa lists and field observations.
Ecoregion Files	Used to store reference condition information.
Antidegradation Files	Used to store antidegradation reviews.
Fish Tissue Files	Used to store fish tissue records

A5 PROBLEM DEFINITION AND BACKGROUND

A5.1 Problem Definition

The purpose of the division's water quality monitoring program is to provide a measure of Tennessee's progress toward meeting the goals established in the Federal Clean Water Act and the Tennessee Water Quality Control Act. This is achieved by determining use-attainment status of surface waters of the State.

To accomplish this task, data are collected and interpreted in order to:

1. Assess the condition of the state's waters.
2. Identify problem areas with parameter values that violate Tennessee numerical or narrative water quality standards.
3. Identify causes and sources of water quality problems.
4. Document areas with potential human health threats from fish tissue contamination or elevated bacteria levels.
5. Establish trends in water quality.
6. Gauge compliance with NPDES permit limits (Table 6).
7. Document baseline conditions prior to a potential impact or as a reference stream for downstream uses or other sites within the same ecoregion and/or watershed.
8. Assess water quality improvements based on site remediation, implementation of Best Management Practices, and other restoration strategies (Table 6).
9. Identify proper water-use classification, including antidegradation policy implementation.
10. Identify natural reference conditions on an ecoregion basis for refinement of water quality standards.

Table 6: Pollution Response Agencies

Problem	Agency	Solution
Point Source Pollution	DWR Permit and Enforcement Units	Tighten permit limits and enforce permit violations
Non-Point Source Pollution	Department of Agriculture	Grant assistance for voluntary cleanup and education
Waterbody Alteration	DWR Natural Resource Unit	Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit (ARAP) and enforcement and implementation

To gauge Tennessee's progress toward meeting the goals of the *Federal Water Pollution Control Act* (U.S. Congress, 2000) and *Tennessee Water Quality Control Act* (TN

Secretary of State, 1999), water quality data are compared to *Rules of the TDEC*, Chapter 0400-40-03, General Water Quality Criteria (TDEC-WQOG, 2013) and the Level IV ecoregional reference data set (Table 7).

A5.2 Historical and Background Information

Tennessee first created a water pollution regulatory organization in 1927. In 1929, the Department's scope was expanded to include stream pollution studies to protect potential water supplies. A Stream Pollution Study Board charged with evaluating all available water quality data in Tennessee and locating the sources of pollution was appointed in 1943. The completed study was submitted to the General Assembly in 1945. Subsequently, the General Assembly enacted Chapter 128, Public Acts of 1945.

The 1945 law was in effect until the Water Quality Control Act of 1971 was passed. In 1972, the Federal Clean Water Act was passed. Tennessee revised the Water Quality Control Act in 1977 and began a statewide stream monitoring program. In 1985, the Division of Water Quality Control was divided into the Division of Water Pollution Control and the Division of Water Supply. In 2012 the Divisions of Water Pollution Control, Water Supply and Groundwater were combined to create the Division of Water Resources. DWR EFO and CO staff continue to monitor surface water for 305(b) and 303(d) assessments.

A5.2.1 Ecoregions

In 1995, the division began ecoregion delineation and reference stream monitoring. Tennessee has 31 Level IV ecological subregions in the state. Reference sites were selected to represent the best attainable conditions for all streams with similar characteristics. Reference conditions represent a set of expectations for physical habitat, general water quality and the health of the biological communities in the absence of human disturbance and pollution. Selection criteria for reference sites included minimal impairment and representativeness. Streams that did not flow across subregions were targeted to identify the distinctive characteristics of each subregion.

A5.2.2 Watersheds

In 1996, the division adopted a watershed approach that reorganized existing programs based on management and focused on place-based water quality management. This approach addresses all Tennessee surface waters including streams, rivers, lakes, reservoirs and wetlands. There are 54 USGS eight-digit hydrologic units (HUC) in the state that have been divided into five monitoring groups for assessment purposes. One group, consisting of between 9 and 16 watersheds, is monitored and assessed each year. This allows intense monitoring of a limited number of watersheds each year, with all watersheds monitored every five years.

A5.2.3 Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Monitoring

In 1998, the division entered into an agreement with USEPA "to establish numeric TMDLs or to develop pollution control requirements for the Water Quality Limited Streams identified on the 1998 303(d) List or then-current 303(d) List" (Tennessee Environmental Council et al, 2001). DWR WMS continues to work collaboratively with the EFOs to ensure that sufficient monitoring takes place to meet our TMDL obligations for 303(d)-listed waterbody segments

A5.2.4 Site Description

Monitoring sites are located throughout Tennessee's 54 watersheds. For specific information on planned sampling locations see the division's program plan (TDEC, 2014). Maps of scheduled monitoring stations are found in Appendix D.

A5.2.5 Past Data Collection Activities

Water quality data have been collected throughout the state since the late 1920's. Various approaches have been used to collect water quality information including fish population surveys, fish tissue analyses, bioassay testing, macroinvertebrate surveys, chlorophyll analyses, periphyton surveys, diurnal dissolved oxygen monitoring, habitat assessments, geomorphological surveys, as well as chemical and bacteriological monitoring. Historical water quality data prior to 1999 are in Legacy STORET. All other data and reports are stored in the DWR library, storage areas, and electronic files.

A5.2.6 Involved Parties, Resources

Water Resources has approximately 346 positions, 315 positions are filled. Approximately 70 personnel are assigned in whole or part to monitoring and assessment activities (including both technical and support staff). Water quality monitoring is funded by state appropriation and EPA funds.

Table 7: Project Decision Statements and Actions

DECISION STATEMENT	ACTION TO BE TAKEN WITH REASON
Prioritize TMDL development and collect appropriate data.	Develop TMDL.
Identify natural reference conditions on an ecoregion basis for refinement of water quality standards. (Monitor Level IV ecoregional reference sites.)	Data used to refine Water Quality Criteria and ecoregional water quality expectations.
Monitor 303(d) listed waters	Refine 303(d) List.
Assess the condition of the state's waters.	Compare monitoring results to *Rules of the TDEC*, Chapter 0400-40-03 General Water Quality Criteria (TDEC-WQOG 2013) and regional reference data to determine if waters are supporting of designated uses. Publish biennial 305(b) reports.
Identify problem areas with parameter values that violate Tennessee numerical or narrative water quality standards. Identify causes and sources of water quality problems.	Included in the 303(d) List.
Document areas with potential human health threats from fish tissue contamination or elevated bacteria levels.	Notify public of water contact or fish consumption advisory at waterbodies that pose a threat to human health.
Identify waterbody-use classification.	Assign use classification to all monitored waterbodies in the watershed group. Identify antidegradation status for waters where regulatory decisions are needed.

A6 PROJECT/TASK DESCRIPTION AND SCHEDULE

A6.1 Description of the Work Performed

The division maintains a statewide monitoring system of approximately 7000 stations. In addition, new stations are created every year to increase the number of assessed waterbodies. Approximately 650 stations were monitored in fiscal year 2014 (Appendix D).

Geographical information, station locations, and sampling objectives are included in the division's program plan (TDEC, 2014). Stations are sampled monthly, quarterly, or semi-annually, depending on the requirements of the project.

Monitoring is driven and prioritized by water quality program data requirements. Each year one of five watershed groups are monitored (Figure 1). Within each watershed cycle, monitoring locations across the state are determined by staff members in the eight Environmental Field Offices (EFOs) and the central office. Six watershed groups in middle Tennessee were revised in 2012 to better distribute monitoring load between field offices:
Stones from Group 1 to Group 2
Wheeler and Pickwick from Group 2 to Group 1
Collins from Group 2 to Group 3
Upper Duck from Group 3 to Group 4
Cordell Hull from Group 4 to Group 5

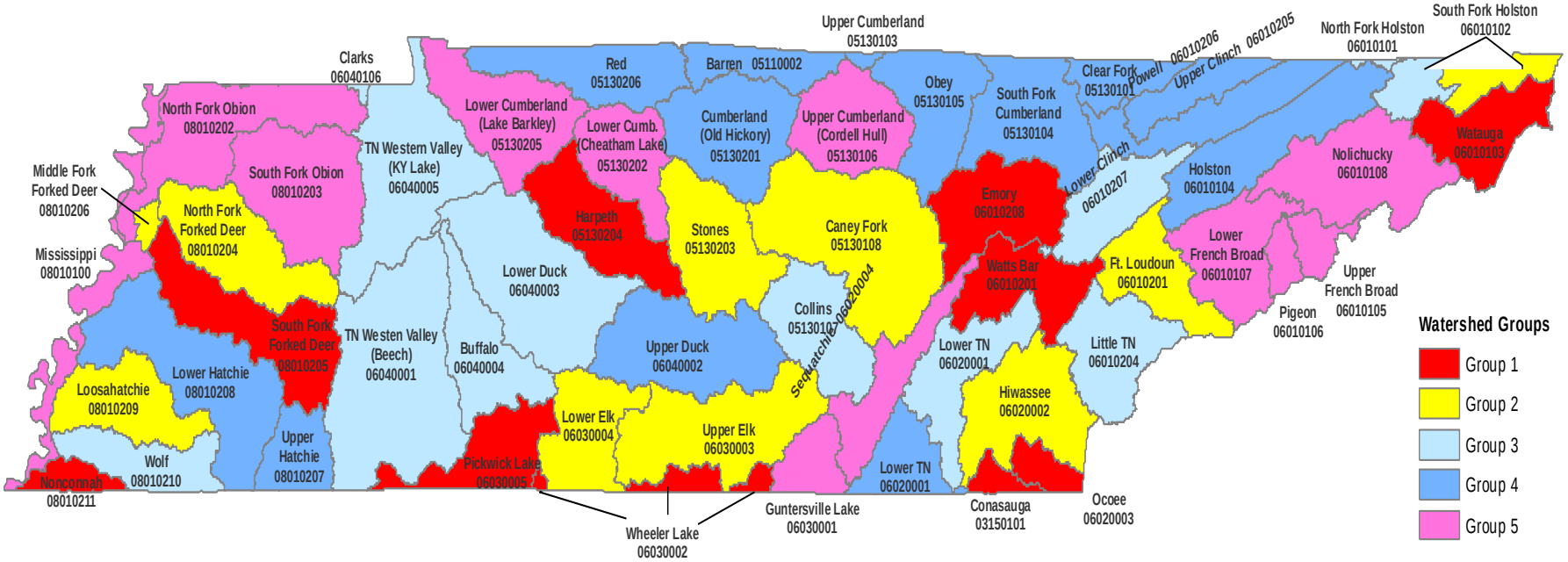


Figure 1 Watershed Groups

Group /Year	Watershed	HUC	EFO	Watershed	HUC	EFO
1 1996 2001 2006 2011 2016	Conasauga	03150101	CH	Ocoee	06020003	CH
	Harpeth	05130204	N	Pickwick Lake	06030005	CL, J
	Watauga	06010103	JC	Wheeler Lake	06030002	CL
	Upper TN (Watts Bar)	06010201	K, CH, CK	South Fork of the Forked Deer	08010205	J
	Emory	06010208	K, CK	Nonconnah	08010211	M
2 1997 2002 2007 2012 2017	Caney Fork	05130108	CK, CH, N	Upper Elk	06030003	CL
	Stones	05130203	N	Lower Elk	06030004	CL
	S. Fork Holston (u/s Boone Dam)	06010102	JC	North Fork Forked Deer	08010204	J
	Upper TN (Fort Loudoun)	06010201	K	Forked Deer	08010206	J
	Hiwassee	06020002	CH	Loosahatchie	08010209	M
3 1998 2003 2008 2013 2018	Collins	05130107	CK, CH, CL	TN Western Valley (Beech)	06040001	J
	N. Fork Holston	06010101	JC	Lower Duck	06040003	CL
	S. Fork Holston (d/s Boone Dam)	06010102	JC	Buffalo	06040004	CL, N
	Little Tennessee (Tellico)	06010204	K	TN Western Valley (KY Lake)	06040005	N, J
	Lower Clinch	06010207	K	Wolf	08010210	M
	Tennessee (Chickamauga)	06020001	CH	Clarks	06040006	J
4 1999 2004 2009 2014 2019	Barren	05110002	N	Holston	06010104	JC, K
	Clear Fork of the Cumberland	05130101	K, MS	Upper Clinch	06010205	JC, K
	Upper Cumberland	05130103	CK	Powell	06010206	JC, K
	South Fork Cumberland	05130104	K	Tennessee (Nickajack)	06020001	CH
	Obey	05130105	CK	Upper Duck	06040002	CL
	Cumberland (Old Hickory Lake)	05130201	N	Upper Hatchie	08010207	J
	Red	05130206	N	Lower Hatchie	08010208	J,M

Group /Year	Watershed	HUC	EFO	Watershed	HUC	EFO
5 2000 2005 2010 2015 2020	Lower Cumberland (Cheatham)	05130202	N	Nolichucky	06010108	JC, K
	Lower Cumberland (Lake Barkley)	05130205	N	Sequatchie	06020004	CH
	Upper Cumberland (Cordell Hull)	05130106	CK, N	Guntersville	06030001	CH, CL
	Upper French Broad	06010105	K	Mississippi	08010100	M, J
	Pigeon	06010106	K	Obion	08010202	J
	Lower French Broad	06010107	K	Obion South Fork	08010203	J

Figure 1: Watershed Groups

After determining the watersheds to be monitored in a given year, monitoring resources are prioritized as follows:

a. **Antidegradation monitoring:** Streams are evaluated as needed generally in response to requests for new or expanded NPDES and ARAP permits. Streams are evaluated for antidegradation status based on a standardized evaluation process, which includes information on specialized recreation uses, scenic values, ecological consideration, biological integrity and water quality. Since permit requests generally cannot be anticipated, these evaluations are generally not included in the workplan. The number of antidegradation evaluations conducted by the state is steadily increasing as the process becomes more refined and standardized.

b. **Ecoregion Reference:** Established reference stations are monitored in conjunction with the watershed cycle. Ecoregion reference sites located in the fiscal year watershed group are monitored. Each station is sampled quarterly for chemical quality and pathogens as well as in spring and fall for macroinvertebrates and habitat. Periphyton sampling was added in FY –07. Headwater streams were added in 2009. Both semi-quantitative and biorecon benthic samples are collected to provide data for

both biocriteria and biorecon guidelines. If watershed screening efforts indicate a potential new reference site, more intensive reference stream monitoring protocols are used to determine potential inclusion in the reference database.

c. 303(d) Listed segments: The 303(d) List is a compilation of the streams and lakes in Tennessee that are "water quality limited" or are expected to exceed water quality standards in the next two years and need additional pollution controls. Water quality limited streams are those that have one or more properties that violate water quality standards. They are considered impaired by pollution and not fully meeting designated uses.

Impaired waters are monitored, at a minimum, every five years coinciding with the watershed cycle. At least one site should be located on every 303(d) listed segment in the watershed. Waters that do not support fish and aquatic life are sampled once for macroinvertebrates (semi-quantitative sample preferred) and monthly for the listed pollutant(s) although allowances are made for high levels of pollutant – following the guidance in the QAPP (table 21) for frequency of sampling. If a stream is being monitored monthly for other parameters, pathogen sampling should be included, Additional chemical parameters should be collected if they are frequently associated with the listed parameters or if other pollutants are expected. (Hardness and TSS must always be collected in conjunction with metals.) Field parameters (minimally conductivity, pH, temp and DO) should always be included with any biological, chemical or pathogen monitoring (field parameters are required for ammonia).

Streams with impacted recreational uses, such as those impaired due to pathogens are sampled by both geomean (five samples in 30 days) and monthly sampling. If necessary, sample collections may be reduced by collecting a geomean within the first FY quarter (July-Sept). If the data confirms impairment, additional monitoring is not necessary. If the data are ambiguous or indicates improvement, monthly sampling should be conducted until a minimum of seven additional samples are collected. If the monthly data indicate improvement, additional monthly sampling and geomeans may be added in year 2. Ideally chemical parameters should be collected

However, resource limitations or data results may sometimes necessitate fewer sample collections. For example, there are cases where pollutants are at high enough levels that sampling frequency may be reduced while still providing a statistically sound basis for assessments. In other cases, monitoring may be appropriately bypassed during a monitoring cycle. (Chapter II, Section C). Streams posted with pathogen contact advisories are always monitored during each cycle.

d. TMDL: Waterbody monitoring is required to develop TMDLs. Monitoring for scheduled TMDLs in the watershed group is coordinated between the WMS manager and the EFOS to meet objectives for each TMDL. The frequency and parameters monitored for TMDL monitoring depends on the specific TMDL. Detailed

information about TMDLs can be found in this document section B1.10.c and in the document *Monitoring to Support TMDL Development* (2001).

e. Long-term Trend Station Monitoring (Ambient): For water quality trend analyses established sites are monitored. These sites include some of the original 23 ambient stations along with about 70 additional ambient sites. Chemical samples are collected and field parameters are measured at least quarterly at each of these stations every year.

f. Probabilistic Monitoring: In FY-08, 90 probabilistic monitoring stations were established on wadeable streams across the state. These stations will be monitored approximately every five years for trend analysis depending on federal funding and staff availability. Probabilistic monitoring is also used for special projects.

g. Watershed Monitoring: Once the previous priorities are met, each EFO monitors as many additional stations to confirm continued support of designated uses and to increase the number of assessed waterbodies. Macroinvertebrate surveys, habitat assessments, and field measurements of DO, specific conductance, pH and temperature are conducted at the majority of these sites. Sites are selected in the following priority:

1) Previously assessed segments. (Note that a single site per assessed segment is adequate if assessment was supporting and no changes are evident).
2) Sites below point source discharges in wadeable streams where in-stream biological surveys are not required in discharge or stormwater permits.
3) Sites below ARAP activities in wadeable streams where biological impairment is suspected. Emphasis is placed on unpermitted activities, violations and those that are large scale or where there are a dense concentration of smaller alterations.
4) Stream reaches suspected of non-point source pollution for example large scale development, clusters of stormwater permits or an increase of more than 10% impervious surfaces.
5) Unassessed reaches especially in third order or larger streams or in disturbed headwaters.

In addition to monitoring conducted by EFO staff in conjunction with the watershed cycle, other types of monitoring include:

1. **Fish Consumption Advisory**: Fish tissue monitoring for fishing advisories is planned by a workgroup consisting of staff from TDEC- DWR, TVA, ORNL and

TWRA. The workgroup proposes to meets annually to coordinate a monitoring strategy.

2. **NPDES Monitoring**: Tennessee requires some permitted dischargers to conduct upstream and downstream biological and habitat monitoring consistent with the division's macroinvertebrate QSSOP (TDEC, 2011). These data are submitted to the state for evaluation. In this way, Tennessee can supplement its monitoring program and permitted dischargers can take the lead in providing information about their receiving stream.

3. **Special Studies:** When grants become available, Tennessee is proactive in conducting special studies to enhance the water quality monitoring program. In the past, these studies have included ecoregion delineation and reference stream selection, nutrient criteria development, impounded stream monitoring, probabilistic monitoring, diurnal dissolved oxygen characterization, field verification of mercury deposition models and coalfields drainage surveys. Current studies include headwater reference delineation, and southeasthern regional reference stream monitoring.

4. **Reservoir Monitoring:** DWR relies on TVA and USACE for monitoring most of the large reservoirs (over 1000 acres). Dependent on receipt of additional federal funding, DWR intends to increase smaller reservoir monitoring to support nutrient and biological criteria development.

5. **Fish Tissue Monitoring:** The primary objective for fish tissue monitoring is to document areas with potential human health threats from fish tissue contamination. Fish tissue monitoring is planned by a workgroup consisting of staff from DWR, DOE-Oversight, TVA, TWRA and ORNL. The workgroup meets annually to discuss fish tissue monitoring needs for the following fiscal year. Data from these surveys help the division assess water quality and determine the issuance of fishing advisories.

6. **Wetlands Monitoring:** TDEC applied for an EPA Wetland Program Development Grant in 2013 strengthen the program. The first goal is to develop a Wetland Program Plan. The second goal is to improve monitoring and assessment strategies. An additional result from this effort will be mapping all identified and assessed wetland resources. The fourth goal is to create a prioritized list of vulnerable or important wetland areas via data gathered through collaborative process that considers watershed planning, wildlife habitat and other objectives. This list of sites will then be prioritized for restoration and protection efforts.

7. **Evaluation of Stream Mitigation:** DWR performs evaluations of Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit (ARAP) stream mitigation projects and the success

and compliance of mitigation required by order of the Water Quality Oil and Gas Board.

8. **Threatened and Endangered Species:** DWR identifies threatened and endangered species and participates in restoration projects as resources allow.

A6.1.1 Measurements Expected During Project

Table 8 provides the parameters list for each type of site sampling. The *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) describes protocols for collection of benthic macroinvertebrate samples and habitat assessment. The *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) describes chemical and bacteriological sampling, field parameter readings, and flow measurement procedures.

1. **TMDL Measurements:** *Monitoring to Support TMDL Development* (TDEC, 2001) and Table 18 specify needed monitoring for TMDL development. Flow, field parameters (DO, pH, Specific conductance, and temperature), and specific chemical and/or bacteriological samples are collected monthly during periods of concern.

2. **Ecoregion Reference Monitoring**: Ecoregion reference sites (including headwater reference streams) located in the watershed monitoring group are monitored on the watershed cycle. Biorecons and Semi-Quantitative Single Habitat samples are collected at ecoregion reference sites in the spring and fall. Chemical and bacteriological samples as well as flow and field parameter measurements are taken quarterly. Periphyton samples are collected annually during the growing season.

3. **303(d) Listed Waterbody Monitoring**: Minimally, all 303(d) listed waterbodies in the watershed group are monitored for the listed cause(s) and a biorecon (or SQSH) sample is collected. No macroinvertebrate sample is needed if the only impairment is pathogen or fish tissue contamination. If water quality improves and a waterbody becomes a candidate for removal from the 303(d) List a SQSH sample is collected instead of a biorecon sample.

4. **Long Term Trend Station Monitoring:** Minimally chemical parameters listed in Table 8 are collected quarterly at long term trend stations.

5. **Watershed Sites Monitoring**: Minimally, a biological sample (biorecon or SQSH), habitat assessment, and field parameters (DO, temp, pH, Specific conductance) are collected to determine if the waterbody fully supports fish and aquatic life. If a biorecon is collected and it scores in the ambiguous category, a Semi-Quantitative Single Habitat (SQSH) sample is collected, unless other data

clarifies assessment. To assess recreational uses, monthly bacteriological samples are collected.

Table 8: Parameters for Surface Water Samples

Parameter	**TMDLs**				**Ref. Sites ECO & FECO**	**303(d)***	**Long Term Trend Stations**	**Watershed Sites**	**Trip and Field Blanks**
	Metals† /pH	DO	Nutrients	Pathogens					
Acidity, Total	X (pH)							O	
Alkalinity, Total	X (pH)				X	O	X	O	
Aluminum, Al	X†					O	X	O	
Ammonia Nitrogen as N		X	X		X	O	X	O	
Arsenic, As	X†				X	O	X	O	O
Cadmium, Cd	X†				X	O	X	O	O
Chromium, Cr	X†				X	O	X	O	O
$CBOD_5$		X				O		O	
Color, Apparent					X		X		
Color, True					X		X		
Conductivity (field)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Copper, Cu	X†				X	O	X	O	
Dissolved Oxygen (field)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Diurnal DO		X	X						
E. Coli				X	O	O	X	O	¥
Flow	O	O	O	O	X	O	X	O	
Iron, Fe	X†				X	O	X	O	O
Lead, Pb	X†				X	O	X	O	O
Manganese, Mn	X†				X	O	X	O	O
Mercury, Hg	X†					O	X	O	O
Nickel, Ni	X†					O	X	O	O
Nitrogen NO_3 & NO_2		X	X		X	O	X	O	O
pH (field)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Residue, Dissolved					X	O	X	O	
Residue, Settleable						O	X	O	
Residue, Suspended	X		X	X	X	O	X	O	
Residue, Total						O	X	O	
Selenium, Se	X				X	O	X	O	O
Sulfates					X (69de & 68a)	O	X	O	O
Temperature (field)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Total Hardness	X				X	O	X	O	O
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen		X	X		X	O	X	O	O
Total Organic Carbon	X		X		X	O	X	O	O
Total Phosphorus (Total Phosphate)		X	X		X	O	X	O	O
Turbidity			X	X	X	O	X	O	O
Zinc, Zn	X†				X	O	X	O	O
Biorecon					X			X (or SQSH)	
SQSH			X(or biorecon)		X	X (or biorecon) unless listed for pathogens			
Habitat Assessment					X	X		X	
Chlorophyll *a* (Non-wadeable)		R	X			O (required for nutrient)			
Periphyton (Wadeable)		R	X		X	R			

Optional (O) – Not collected unless the waterbody has been previously assessed as impacted by that substance or if there are known or probable sources of the substance.

(For QC samples (trip and field blank) only collected if those parameters are requested at other sites in the same sample trip.
R – Recommended if time allows.
† – Sample for pollutant on 303(d) List.
¥ - Sample E. coli for Field Blanks, QC sites. only if E. coli is collected for routine sample.
* - Minimally parameters for which stream is 303(d) listed must be sampled.

Do not check these parameters on the lab sample request form, unless you have a specific reason to do so::**antimony, barium, beryllium, calcium, magnesium, potassium, silver, sodium, boron, silica, total coliform, fecal coliform, enterococcus, fecal strep, cyanide, Nitrogen Nitrate, Nitrogen Nitrite, ortho-phosphorus and $CBOD_5$**

A6.1.2 Special Personnel, Credentials and Training Requirements

The *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) defines qualifications for personnel collecting macroinvertebrate biorecon or Semi-Quantitative Single Habitat samples. The *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) describes qualifications for personnel collecting chemical or bacteriological samples, flow and field parameters. The *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) describes qualifications for personnel collecting periphyton samples.

Management personnel involved in the assessment of waterbodies must meet the criteria in section A4.2.1 and have at least one-year experience in water quality assessment. The PAS personnel must have expertise in the Assessment Database (ADB) and WQDB database. Personnel involved in geo-indexing of water quality information have training in the use of Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI), ArcView software and the ADB. Table 9 lists roles of key personnel.

A6.1.3 Regulatory Citation

Under the authority of *The Tennessee Water Quality Control Act of 1977* (Tennessee Secretary of State, 1999), 106 monitoring is conducted by DWR. Use designations are defined in *Rules of the TDEC* Chapter 0400-40-04, Use Classifications for Surface Waters (TDEC-WQOG 2013). Specific criteria are described in *Rules of the TDEC*, Chapter 0400-40-03, General Water Quality Criteria (TDEC-WQOG 2013). Required criteria for each parameter is in Table 13.

A6.1.4 Special Equipment Requirements

The *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) lists equipment and supplies needed for collection of macroinvertebrate biorecon or Semi-Quantitative Single Habitat samples. The *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface*

Water (TDEC, 2011) lists the equipment needed to collect chemical or bacteriological samples. The *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) lists the equipment needed to collect periphyton samples. The equipment list is located in Appendix G. The water quality assessment team uses laptop computers with ADB and ArcView software in the water quality assessment process.

A6.1.5 Project Assessment Techniques

The Tennessee Division of Water Resources Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment Program Plan (TDEC, 2014) describes project assessment techniques.

A6.1.6 Required Project and Quality Records (including types of reports needed)

Section II of the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011), of the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) and of the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) describes project and quality control record handling protocols. After data are compiled, they are used to produce the following paper and electronic records:

Records:

- Water Quality Database
- Assessment Database (ADB)
- Semi-Quantitative Database (SQDATA)
- Laboratory report files
- Watershed files
- Ecoregion files
- Waterlog – Exceptional Tennessee Waters

Reports:

- *Final Version Year 2012 303(d) List* (TDEC, 2012)
- *2012 305(b) Report, The Status of Water Quality in Tennessee* (Denton et al, 2012)
- *Tennessee Division of Water Resources Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment Program Plan* (TDEC, 2014)
- *Rules of the TDEC*, Chapter 0400-40-03, General Water Quality Criteria (TDEC-WQOG, 2013)
- *Rules of the TDEC* Chapter 0400-40-04, Use Classifications of Surface Waters (TDEC-WQOG 2013)

Table 9: Primary Roles of Key Personnel*

Name	Job Title	Station	Role
J. Rader	TDEC ENV Scientist 2	CHEFO	Biological Analyses/ Field Sampler/ QC Officer
A. Yates	TDEC- Env. Scientist 1	CHEFO	Biological Analyses/ Field Sampler
A. Young	TDEC-ENV Manager 2	CHEFO	Management
J. Innes	TDEC-ENV Manager 3	CHEFO	Management
C. Walton	TDEC-ENV Scientist 3	CHEFO	Biological Analyses/ Field Sampler/ QC Officer
S. Kington	TDEC –ENV Scientist 2	CKEFO	Biological Analyses/ Field Sampler
S. Puckett	TDEC –ENV Scientist 2	CKEFO	Field Sampler
J. Walker	TDEC-ENV Manager 3	CKEFO	Management
S. Walker	TDEC –ENV Scientist 2	CLEFO	Field Sampler
C. Augustin	TDEC-ENV Manager 2	CLEFO	Management
J. Dodd	Env Program Director	CO	QAPP Project Management
A. Schwendimann	TDEC-ENV Chief Deputy Director	CO	Management; budget
S. Wang	TDEC-ENV Fellow	CO	Management
L. Cartwright	Biologist 3	CO PAS	QA/Project Management /Data Analyses
D. Arnwine	Environmental Consultant 2	CO PAS	QA/ Project Management/ Data Analyses
G. Denton	TDEC-ENV Manager 3	CO PAS	Project Management
R. Cochran	Environmental Specialist 5	CO WMS	TMDL Development; Geo-indexing

Name	Job Title	Station	Role
D. Borders	TDEC - Environmental Protection Specialist 3	CO WMS	TMDL Development
D. Duhl	TDEC-ENV Manager 3	CO WMS	Management
C. Head K. Laster	Senior Advisor TDEC-ENV Scientist 3	CO-B CO-PAS	Quality Assurance Manager QA/Project Management /Data Analyses
D. Hale	Environmental Specialist 3	JCEFO	Biological Analyses/ Field Sampler
R. Cooper	TDEC –ENV Scientist 2	JCEFO	Biological Analyses/ Field Sampler
B. Brown	TDEC-Env Consultant 1	JCEFO	Biological Analyses/ Field Sampler
T. Robinson	TDEC-ENV Consultant 1	JCEFO	Biological Analyses/ Field Sampler/ QC Officer
C. Rhodes	TDEC-ENV Manager 3	JCEFO	Management
C. Franklin	Environmental Manager 3	JEFO	Management
A. Fritz	Environmental Specialist 5	JEFO	Biological Analyses/ Field Sampler/ QC Officer
B. Smith	TDEC – Env Consultant 1	JEFO	Biological Analyses. Field Sampler / QC Officer
G. Overstreet	TDEC-ENV Manager 2	JEFO	Management/Biological Analyses/ Field Sampler
L. Yates	Biologist 3	KEFO	Biological Analyses. Field Sampler /
J. Burr	Env Program Director	KEFO	Field Office Operations
L. Everett	Environmental Specialist 5	KEFO	Biological Analyses/ Field Sampler/ QC Officer
M. Swanger	TDEC –ENV Scientist 2	KEFO	Field Sampler/ QC Officer
M. Atchley	TDEC-ENV Manager 3	KEFO	Management
D. Murray	TDEC-Env Consultant 1	KEFO mining	Biological Analyses/ Field Sampler/QC Officer
D. Turner	Environmental Specialist 5	KSM	Management/ Biological Analyses/ Field Sampler

Name	Job Title	Station	Role
B. Epperson	TDEC-ENV Manager 3	KSM	Management
S. Owens	TDEC –ENV Scientist 2	MEFO	Field Sampler
C. Warren	TDEC-ENV Manager 2	MEFO	Project Management
J. Brazile	TDEC-ENV Manager 3	MEFO	Management
H. Meadows	TDEC-ENV Scientist 1	MEFO	Biological Analyses/ Field Sampler
S. Hardy	TDEC-ENV Scientist 2	MEFO	Field Sampler/QC Officer
D. Rautine	TDEC ENV Scientist 1	MEOF	/ Field Sampler
M. Murphy	Environmental Field Office Manager	NEFO	Management
A. Morbitt	TDEC-ENV Manager 3	NEFO	Management
B. Taylor-Smith	TDEC-ENV Scientist 1	NEFO	Biological Analyses/ Field Sampler
M. Finks	TDEC-ENV Scientist 3	NEFO	Field Sampler
T. Morris	Chemist 4	NLAB	Quality Assurance
C. Elam	Environmental Specialist 4	NRS	Field Sampler Wetlands
T. Smith	Lab Supervisor 2	TDH KLAB	Management, QA
C. Perry	Biologist 3	TDH NLAB	Biological Analyses/ Field Sampler
J. Geise	Biologist 3	TDH NLAB	Biological Analyses/ Field Sampler
J. Roberts	Biologist 3	TDH NLAB	Biological Analyses/ Field Sampler
K. Gaddes	Biologist 3	TDH NLAB	Biological Analyses/ Field Sampler
M. Smith	Biologist 3	TDH NLAB	Biological Analyses/ Field Sampler
T. McCollum	Biologist 3	TDH NLAB	Biological Analyses/ Field Sampler

Name	Job Title	Station	Role
P. Alicea	Biologist 4	TDH NLAB	Biological Analyses/ Field Sampler
L. Satterwhite	Chemist 2	TDH NLAB	Analyses
A. Wilson	Chemist 3	TDH NLAB	Analyses
L. Maderal	Chemist 3	TDH NLAB	Analyses
S. Burchfield	Chemist 3	TDH NLAB	Analyses
C. Edwards	Chemist 4	TDH NLAB	Management, Analyses, QA
B. Read	Lab Supervisor 3	TDH NLAB	Management, QA
P. Arjmandi	Microbiologist 3 (Certified)	TDH NLAB	Analyses
H. Hardin	Microbiologist 4 (Certified)	TDH NLAB	Analyses

*All personnel will be asked to do additional tasks as needed.

A6.2 Project Timeline for Monitoring, Analyses, and Reports

Table 10 provides project monitoring timelines and deliverable due dates for chemical, bacteriological, and biological analyses results. Table 11 provides project data reduction and report generation timelines.

A6.3 Project Budget

Water quality monitoring is funded by state appropriation and EPA grant dollars. Approximately $11.5 million was obligated for employee salaries and benefits in support of this program in the state in FY 2013-2014. Laboratory expenses for 2013-2014 were $2.2 million. Another $352,000 is required for travel, printing, utility, communication, maintenance, professional service, rent, insurance, vehicle and equipment expenses.

Table 10: Project Monitoring Schedule

Activity	Collection		Assessment Period	Sample Delivery	Reporting Date
Watershed Monitoring	**Start Date**	**End Date†**			
Group 1	July 2001 July 2006 July 2011 July 2016	June 2002 June 2007 June 2012 June 2017	Oct. '02-Feb. '03 Oct. '07-Feb. '08 Oct. '12-Feb. '13 Oct. '18-Feb. '19	*Chemical and bacteriological samples are delivered to TDH Environmental Laboratories within holding time* (Appendix D) **Macroinverte-brate SQSH samples are delivered to TDH Environmental Laboratories within 30 days of sampling (negotiated as needed).**	*Chemical and bacteriological data are due to PAS and the sampler in 25 days (negotiated if needed) **SQSH biological results are due December in year of watershed collection year (negotiated if needed). **Biorecon data due as soon as processed and appropriate QC has been completed.
Group 2	July 2002 July 2007 July 2012 July 2017	June 2003 June 2008 June 2013 June 2018	Oct. '03-Feb. '04 Oct. '08-Feb. '09 Oct. '14-Feb. '15 Oct. '19-Feb. '20		
Group 3	July 2003 July 2008 July 2013	June 2004 June 2009 June 2014	Oct. '04-Feb. '05 Oct. '09-Feb. '10 Oct. '15-Feb. '16		
Group 4	July 2004 July 2009 July 2014	June 2005 June 2010 June 2015	Oct. '05-Feb. '06 Oct. '10-Feb. '11 Oct. '16-Feb. '17		
Group 5	July 2005 July 2010 July 2015	June 2006 June 2011 June 2016	Oct. '06-Feb. '07 Oct. '11-Feb. '12 Oct. '17-Feb. '18		

**QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Waters* (TDEC, 2011) has additional information.
***QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) has specific information.
†The following fiscal year may be used to clarify ambiguous results or fill in data gaps.

Table 11: Project Data Reduction and Report Generation Schedule

Report Name	Report Recipient	Report Due Date
Biennial 305(b) Report	USEPA	April of even number years
Biennial 303(d) List	USEPA	April of even number years
303(d) Comment Responses	USEPA	One month after comment deadline.
DWR WQ Branch Monitoring and Assessment Program Plan	USEPA	July 1 each year
Water Quality Standards	USEPA WQCB TN Secretary of State	Minimally every 3 years

Report Name	Report Recipient	Report Due Date
TMDL	USEPA	Per civil action (Tennessee Environmental Council et al, 2001)
106 Electronic Workplan	USEPA	August 1 each year
Mid-year Review	USEPA	July
End-of-Year Review	USEPA	January
Quarterly Activity Reports	USEPA WQCB Bureau of Environment	End of each quarter
Monthly Activity Reports	DWR Managers and Directors	End of each month
Performance Results Reports	TDEC Planning Division	End of each quarter
Annual Performance Report	USEPA	December 31
Quality Assurance Report	CO PAS	Every data batch
Responses to Comments	Commenter USEPA	30 days following responses deadline
QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water	CO PAS CO WMS DWR EFOs	Reviewed and revised if needed annually
QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys	CO PAS CO WMS DWR EFOs	Revised with standards
QAPP for 106 Monitoring	EFOs USEPA	Revised February
QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys	CO PAS CO WMS DWR EFOs	Reviewed and revised if needed annually

A7 QUALITY OBJECTIVES AND CRITERIA FOR DATA MEASUREMENT

A7.1 Data Quality Objectives

The experimental design and rationale for the division's statewide monitoring program are established in this section. All samples obtained for 106 assessments follow the protocols and quality control measures in the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Waters (*TDEC, 2011), the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) and the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010). All laboratory data obtained for 106 assessments follow the protocols and quality control measures in the *Environmental Inorganic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) and the *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014). The specific monitoring goals and type of data are described in section A6 of this document. The data are used to fulfill the objectives for each type of monitoring strategy.

A7.2 Steps Scheduled for Specific Watershed Data Quality Objective Process

Step 1 **Define Problem** – Allocate monitoring resources for TMDL development, ecoregion reference condition definition, and 305(b) and 303(d) watershed assessments.

Step 2 **Identify Problem** – Determine monitoring needs, allocate monitoring resources, and define sampling priorities to conduct water quality assessments and develop TMDLs.

a. Monitoring

1. A combination of the 303(d) List and available models are used to determine which TMDLs are needed in a watershed. EFOs and WMS determine which waterbodies require monitoring for TMDL development, determine sampling parameters and frequencies, and station locations.
2. Ecoregional reference sites are identified in the watershed monitoring group for the fiscal year by consulting WQDB for active reference sites.
3. Waterbodies on the 303(d) List, within the watershed monitoring group, and the cause of impairment are identified.
4. Long term trend stations in EFO area of responsibility are identified.
5. Unassessed waterbodies in the watershed monitoring group for the fiscal year are identified in the ADB.
6. Assessed waterbodies of concern in the watershed monitoring group are identified in the ADB.

b. Assessment Process

Water quality assessments are completed by applying water quality criteria to the monitoring results to determine if waters are supportive of all designated uses. To facilitate this process, several provisions have been made:

1. Biological integrity, nutrient and habitat narrative guidance for wadeable streams were developed to define Fish and Aquatic Life use-support by establishing reasonable water quality expectations. These documents are referred to in the *Rules of the TDEC*, Chapter 0400-40-03, General Water Quality Criteria (TDEC-WQOG 2013). Biological data are reviewed every 3 years and acceptable metric ranges are adjusted if necessary. The division has developed a draft 10-year plan to develop nutrient guidelines for large rivers, lakes and reservoirs.

2. Numeric criteria define physical and chemical conditions that are required to maintain designated uses. The ecoregion reference dataset has helped refine Dissolved Oxygen (Arnwine and Denton, 2003) criteria for fish and aquatic life use support in wadeable streams.

3 The reference database has helped develop numeric translators for narrative nutrient (Denton et al, 2001) and biological (Arnwine and Denton, 2001) criteria.

4. To make defensible assessments, data quality objectives are met. For some parameters, a minimum number of observations are required to assure confidence in the accuracy of the assessment.

5. Provisions in the water quality criteria instruct staff to determine whether violations are caused by man-induced or natural conditions. Natural conditions are not considered pollution.

6. The magnitude, frequency and duration of violations are considered in the assessment process.

7. Waterbodies in some ecoregions naturally go dry or historically have only subsurface flow during prolonged periods of low flow. Evaluations of biological integrity attempt to differentiate whether waters have been recently dry or have been affected by man-induced conditions.

8. Waterbodies on the 303(d) List are not removed from the list until sufficient environmental data provide a rationale for delisting.

9. Ecoregion reference sites are re-evaluated and statistically tested every three years. New sites are added whenever possible. Existing sites are dropped if data show the water quality has degraded, the site is not typical of the region, or does not reflect the best attainable conditions. Data from other states are used to test suitability of reference sites or to augment the database. Currently the state is reviewing river, lake and reservoir data to target reference conditions in these systems.

10. Watershed groupings are reviewed and revised if needed to ensure staffing is available for adequate coverage. Large watersheds are split when needed.

11. The TDEC Commissioner is identified in the Tennessee Water Quality Control Act as having the authority to post bodies of water based on public health concerns. The Commissioner has delegated authority to the Deputy Director of the DWR. This authority is carried out with assistance from the TWRA and the TVA. Waterbodies that are posted with fish consumption advisories are

also listed on the 303(d) list of impaired waters as not supporting recreation use.

The list of waterbodies with advisories is included in *The Status of Water Quality in Tennessee 305(b) Report* and is posted on the TDEC website. This information is also provided by TWRA in their fishing regulations. Fish are posted by species with two types of consumption advisories. The no consumption advisory targets the general population. The precautionary advisory specifies children, pregnant women and nursing mothers should not consume the fish species named while all others should limit consumption to one meal per month.

c. Future Planning:

1. Waterbodies that need additional monitoring (unassessed and insufficient data) are identified.
2. Additional resources required to complete future monitoring goals are allocated as needed.

Step 3 **Identify Needed Analytical Measurements and Sample Handling Requirements –** Sampling information varies with sampling purpose. Table 8 lists the sampling parameters for TMDL, ecoregion, 303(d), long term trend stations, and watershed monitoring. Appendix D lists test containers, preservatives, detection limits, and holding times. The *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Waters* (TDEC, 2011), the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) and the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) describe sample handling protocols.

Step 4 **Study Boundaries -** Fiscal watershed groups are illustrated in Figure 2, Table 8, and Appendix D.

Step 5 **Decision Rules -**

a. Monitoring:

The schedule for watershed monitoring (Appendix D) and resource allocation are determined using the following. Detailed information is provided in the DWR *Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment Program Plan* (TDEC, 2014).

1. The *Monitoring for TMDL Development* (WMS, 2001) and the WMS manager determine TMDL monitoring requirements for specific TMDLs.
2. WQDB lists active ecoregion reference sites in each watershed group.
3. The 303(d) List identifies impaired waterbodies.
4. WQDB identifies long term monitoring stations.
5. ADB identifies all monitoring segments including assessed and unassessed waterbodies.

6. Waterlog identifies point source discharges and exceptional Tennessee waters.

b. Assessment (Categorization of Use Support):

To determine the uses the waterbody supports, the water quality criteria are referenced. Monitored waters are compared to the most restrictive water quality standards to determine if they meet their designated uses. Generally, the most stringent criteria are recreational use and support of fish and aquatic life.

All major rivers, streams, reservoirs and lakes have been placed into georeferencing sections called waterbody segments. Each waterbody segment has a unique identification number referencing an eight-digit watershed hydrologic unit code (HUC), plus a reach number, and an identification segment.

All available water quality data, including information from DWR, other governmental agencies, universities, and private groups are considered. However, not all data meet state quality control standards and approved collection techniques. Assessments are completed using scientifically sound monitoring methodologies. After use support is determined, waterbodies are placed in one of the following five categories recommended by EPA:

Category 1 waters are those waterbody segments, which have been monitored and meet water quality criteria. The biological integrity of Category 1 waters is comparable with reference streams in the same subecoregion and pathogen criteria are met. Previously these waterbodies were reported as fully supporting.

Category 2 waters have only been monitored for some uses and have been assessed as fully supporting of those uses, but have not been assessed for the other designated uses. Often these waterbodies have been assessed and are fully supporting of fish and aquatic life, but have not been assessed for recreational use. In previous assessments, these waters were assessed as fully supporting.

Category 3 waters have insufficient or outdated data and therefore have not been assessed. These waters are targeted for future monitoring. In previous assessments, these waterbodies were identified as not assessed.

Category 4 waters are waterbodies that have been monitored and found to be impaired for one or more uses, but a TMDL is not required. These waters are included in the 303(d) List of impaired waters. Category 4 has been subdivided into three subcategories. Previously, these waters were reported as either partially or non-supporting.

Category 4a impaired waters have had all necessary TMDLs approved by EPA.

Category 4b impaired waters do not require TMDL development because other pollution control requirements required by local, state or federal authority are expected to address all water-quality pollutants (EPA, 2003).

Category 4c waters are those in which the impacts are not caused by a pollutant (e.g. certain habitat alterations).

Category 5 waters have been monitored and found to not meet one or more water quality standards. These waters have been identified as not supporting one or more designated uses. Category 5 waterbodies are moderately to highly impaired by pollution and need to have TMDLs developed. These waters are included in the 303(d) List. The current 303(d) list may be viewed at **http://tn.gov/environment/water/water-quality_publications.shtml**

The division is increasing its reliance on rapid biological assessments, which provide a quick and accurate assessment of the general water quality and aquatic life use-support in a stream. However, biological assessments do not provide specific toxic pollutant or bacterial levels in waterbodies. The challenge in the coming years will be to combine biological assessments with chemical and bacteriological data.

c. Assessment Participants:

- Planning and Standards manager
- Watershed Management manager
- Environmental Field Office managers
- Environmental Field Office monitoring staff (environmental specialist, environmental scientist and/or biologist)
- Watershed Management GIS personnel (geo-indexing)

In a joint effort, the PAS manager and EFO staff compare monitoring results to water quality standards and ecoregional reference data to determine if a waterbody supports its designated uses. The support (categorized use) status of each assessed waterbody is entered in the Assessment Database (ADB). Watershed Management personnel provide geo-indexing support to link the ADB assessment to a Geographic Information Systems (GIS) map with National Hydrography Dataset (NHD).

In even numbered years, after the assessments are completed, the impaired waterbodies are entered into the 303(d) List of impaired waters. This list is submitted to EPA for review and made available to the public on the division's website for comments. Public meetings are conducted across the state for allowing public comments on the 303(d) List. Written comments are also received.

d. Assessment Reports:

Assessment information is compiled biennially in two reports:

- 303(d) List of impaired waters in Tennessee
- 305(b) Report on the status of water quality in Tennessee

These reports are sent to EPA and made available to the public through public meetings and the website.

e. Future Planning:

1. Review WQDB and ADB for data gaps and unresolved issues
2. Evaluate data acceptability
3. Consult with field office personnel, PAS, and WMS

Step 6 Specify Limits on Decision Rules

Detailed information concerning minimum detection limits, analytical methods, and QC requirements are included in Section B. Specific limits on decision rules are listed in Table 12. Regulatory criteria for specific parameters (analytes) are found in Table 13.

Table 12: Limits on Decision Rules

Parameter	Parameter Range	Null Hypothesis	Tolerable Limit	Consequences of Decision Error	Corrective Action	Gray Region	Probability Value
Chemical	• *Rules of the TDEC*, Chapter 0400-40-03, General Water Quality Criteria (TDEC-WQOG 2013) • *Development of Regionally-based Interpretation of Tennessee's Narrative Nutrient Criterion* (Denton, Arnwine, and Wang, 2001) • *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011)	Waterbody does not exceed criteria or regional guidelines	90% of data points fall within criteria or guidelines	Placed on 303(d) List erroneously	Additional data are collected and assessment revised. Waters removed from 303(d) List.	Macroinvertebrate data indicates FAL is supporting and chemical data exceed criteria.	FAL support decision based on macroinver-tebrate results.
Bacteriological	• *Rules of the TDEC*, Chapter 0400-40-03, General Water Quality Criteria (TDEC-WQOG 2013) • *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011)	Waterbody does not exceed criteria	Geomean and/or single criterion meet criteria	Placed on 303(d) List erroneously	Additional data are collected and assessment revised. Waters removed from 303(d) List.	Geomean is acceptable, but single sample exceeds criteria due to rain.	Support decision is based on criteria.
Macroinvertebrate	• *Rules of the TDEC*, Chapter 0400-40-03, General Water Quality Criteria (TDEC-WQOG 2013) • *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011)	Waterbody does not fall below regional guidelines	Index values meet or exceed regional guidelines	Placed on 303(d) List erroneously	Additional data are collected and assessment revised. Waters removed from 303(d) List.	Biorecon scores ambiguous.	Support decision is based on field, habitat, or chemical data or is considered unassessed until SQSH is collected.

Table 12: Limits on Decision Rules

Parameter	Parameter Range	Null Hypothesis	Tolerable Limit	Consequences of Decision Error	Corrective Action	Gray Region	Probability Value
Habitat	• *Rules of the TDEC*, Chapter 0400-40-03, General Water Quality Criteria (TDEC-WQOG 2013) • *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011)	Waterbody does not fall below regional guidelines	Habitat scores meet or exceed regional guidelines	Placed on 303(d) List erroneously	Additional data are collected and assessment revised.	Macroinvertebrate sample scores fully supporting and habitat assessment does not meet goals.	Support decision is based on macroinverte-brate sample.
Periphyton	• *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys (TDEC 2010)*	Waterbody does not fall below regional guidelines	Habitat scores meet or exceed regional guidelines	Placed on 303(d) List erroneously	Additional data are collected and assessment revised.	Periphyton sample scores fully supporting and habitat assessment does not meet goals.	Support decision is based on periphyton sample.

Table 13: Regulatory Criteria†

Parameter	Use	Criteria*	Citation
Alkalinity	FAL	Will not be detrimental to Fish and Aquatic Life (FAL)	*Rules of the TDEC*- Chapter 0400-40-03, General Water Quality Criteria (WQOG 2013)
Aluminum, Al	FAL	Will not be detrimental to FAL	
Ammonia Nitrogen as N	FAL	Will not be detrimental to FAL	
Arsenic, As	FAL	FAL toxic substances criteria*	
	Domestic Water Supply	10 µg/L	
Cadmium, Cd	FAL	FAL toxic substances criteria*	
Chromium, Cr	FAL	FAL toxic substances criteria*	
CBOD	FAL	Will not be detrimental to FAL	
COD	FAL	Will not be detrimental to FAL	
Color, Apparent,	FAL	Will not materially affect FAL	
Color, True	FAL	Will not materially affect FAL	
Specific conductance (field)	FAL	Will not be detrimental to FAL	
Copper, Cu	FAL	FAL toxic substances criteria*	
Cyanide, Cy	FAL	FAL toxic substances criteria*	
Dissolved Oxygen (field)	FAL	• Shall not be less than 5.0 mg/l for all waters except in the following • Trout streams shall not be less than 6.0 mg/l • Naturally reproducing trout streams shall not be less than 8.0 mg/l • Ecoregion 66 not designated as naturally reproducing trout streams shall not be less than 7.0 mg/l • Subecoregion 73a shall not be less than a daily average of 5.0 mg/l with a minimum of 4.0 mg/l	
E. Coli	Recreation	• ≤ 126 CFU as geometric mean of 5 samples/30 days • Individual samples for reservoirs, State Scenic Rivers, Exceptional Waters or ONRW ≤ 487 CFU • All others individual samples ≤ 941 CFU	
Flow	FAL	Will be adequate to provide habitat for FAL	
Iron, Fe	FAL	Will not be detrimental to FAL	
Lead, Pb	FAL	FAL toxic substances criteria*	
	Domestic Water Supply	5 µg/L	
Manganese, Mn	FAL	Will not be detrimental to FAL	
Mercury, Hg	FAL	FAL toxic substances criteria*	
	Recreation	Organism criteria = 0.051 µg/L	
	Domestic Water Supply	2 µg/L	
Nickel, Ni	FAL	FAL toxic substances criteria*	
	Domestic Water Supply	100 µg/L	

Table 13: Regulatory Criteria (Continued)†

Parameter	Use	Criteria*	Citation
Nitrogen NO_3 & NO_2	FAL	Per *Development of Regionally-Based Interpretations of Tennessee's Narrative Nutrient Criterion* (Denton et al., 2001)	*Rules of the TDEC,* Chapter 0400-40-03 General Water Quality Criteria (WQOG 2013)
pH (field)	FAL	Per FAL pH criteria.	
Residue, Dissolved	FAL	Will not be detrimental to FAL	
Residue, Settleable	FAL	Will not be detrimental to FAL	
Residue, Suspended	FAL	Will not be detrimental to FAL	
Residue, Total	FAL	Will not be detrimental to FAL	
Selenium, Se	FAL	FAL toxic substances criteria*	
Sulfates	FAL	Will not be detrimental to FAL	
Temperature field	FAL	$\leq 30.5^{o}C$ w. > $2^{o}C$ change/hour Trout waters $\leq 20^{o}C$	
Total Hardness	FAL	Will not be detrimental to FAL	
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	FAL	Will not be detrimental to FAL	
Total Organic Carbon	FAL	Will not be detrimental to FAL	
Total Phosphorus	FAL	Per *Development of Regionally-Based Interpretations of Tennessee's Narrative Nutrient Criterion* (Denton et al., 2001)	
Turbidity	FAL	Will not materially affect FAL	
Zinc, Zn	FAL	FAL toxic substances criteria*	
Biorecon	FAL	Per *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011)	
SQSH	FAL	Per *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011)	
Habitat Assessment	FAL	Per *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011)	
Toxic Substances	Domestic Water Supply	Will not "affect the health and safety of man or animals, or impair the safety of conventionally treated water supplies". *	

*This is a criteria summary. For specific criteria see *Rules of the TDEC,* Chapter 0400-40-03, General Water Quality Criteria (TDEC WQOG 2013).
†Minimum detection limits are included in Appendix D. QC requirements are in Table 37.

Step 7 Optimal Design for Obtaining Data

1. Develop a long-term state monitoring strategy
2. Identify monitoring objectives
3. Select a monitoring design
4. Identify core and supplemental water quality indicators
5. Develop quality management and quality assurance plans
6. Use accessible electronic data systems
7. Determine methodology for assessing attainment of water quality standards
8. Produce water quality reports
9. Conduct periodic review of monitoring program
10. Identify current and future resource needs

A7.3 Measurement of Performance Criteria for Monitoring and Analyses

The division's monitoring program is evaluated during each planning and assessment cycle to develop the most comprehensive and effective plan. The sampling and monitoring processes are discussed in section B1 of this document. The specific data quality objectives and performance criteria as discussed below are expressed in terms of data quality indicators. The principal indicators are precision and accuracy, bias, representativeness, completeness, comparability, and sensitivity. A summary of data quality objectives and performance criteria are presented in Table 14.

A7.3.1 Precision and Accuracy

Precision and accuracy of all data collected is of prime importance for surface water monitoring. All data collected will be compared with the associated method's precision and accuracy capabilities outlined in the *Environmental Inorganic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014), and the *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) by the state lab. Field duplicate samples are collected at 10% of the sample sites. Duplicate chemical analyses are run on at least 10% of the samples. A precision chart for QC samples must be constructed after 20 measurements of the parameter or analyte of interest. Duplicate analysis of a standard or set of standards must be used to determine precision. An accuracy chart for QC samples must be constructed from the average and standard deviation values after 20 measurements of the parameter or analyte of interest. The QC samples must have the same standard concentration. Corrective action must be taken when the QC check exceeds the acceptance limits. The issue should be reported and documented in a bound logbook or lab notebook. Data that does not meet precision and accuracy requirements will be handled according to procedures outlined in section D1 and D2 of this document.

A7.3.2 Bias

Monitoring analyses on a check standard or set of standards over time controls bias and variability. Laboratory control charts must be constructed from the average and standard deviation values for each standard concentration used for QC. A change in the measurement on the check standard or set of standards that is persistently outside the upper control limit indicates a positive measurement bias. A change in the measurement on the check standard or set of standards that is persistently outside the lower control limit indicates a negative measurement bias. Data determined to be biased will be handled according to procedures outlined in section D3 of this document.

A7.3.3 Representativeness

The statewide monitoring program attempts to collect data that are representative of the environmental conditions being monitored. The types of monitoring are outlined in section A6 of this document. Each type of monitoring requires its own unique set of guidelines for the type of sampling and parameters analyzed. The specific type of chemical, bacteriological, or biological sample to be collected varies with the sampling objectives. The sampling strategy for each type of monitoring is shown in Table 8 of section A6. The guidelines for collecting a representative water sample are described in Protocol A of the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011). The guidelines for collecting a representative macroinvertebrate sample are described in Protocols A, F, and G of the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011). The guidelines for collecting a representative periphyton sample are described in Protocols C, D, F and G of the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Sampling* (TDEC 2010).

A7.3.4 Comparability

Data comparability is dependent on standardization of monitoring objectives, sampling, analysis, and data reporting. This is ensured through a collaborative monitoring effort by DWR PAS, the EFOs, and TDH Laboratories. The monitoring objectives are included in the D*WR Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment Program Plan* (TDEC 2014). Standardized sampling procedures for Chemical and Bacteriological sample collection are outlined in Protocol A of the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011). Standardized sampling procedures for collecting a macroinvertebrate sample are described in Protocols A, F, and G of the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011). Standardized sampling procedures for collecting a periphyton sample are described in Protocols C, D, F and G of the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Sampling* (TDEC 2010). Quality control samples are collected at 10% of sampling events. This includes trip blanks, field blanks, duplicate samples, temperature blanks, and equipment field blanks, if applicable. Typically equipment field blanks are not checked due to the fact that DWR samples *in situ* whenever possible. All data collected are documented by the EFO responsible for collection and the laboratory

responsible for the analyses and reported to DWR PAS. The data are systematically entered into the WQDB database using standardized forms illustrated in Appendix E.

A7.3.5 Completeness

The statewide monitoring program uses a 5-year watershed cycle to meet the demands of the water quality program data requirements. The watershed groups monitored in the 5-year watershed cycle are outlined in section A6 of this document. There are standard data quality objectives for each type of monitoring performed during the cycle. The percentage of valid data points relative to the total possible data points is calculated to determine the completeness of the monitoring objectives. The completeness of sampling, documentation, and chain-of-custody is ensured by using the protocols described in the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling for Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011), in the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011), and in the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Sampling (*TDEC 2010*)*, the *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH, 2014), and the *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014).

A7.3.6 Sensitivity

Method sensitivity is determined by field and laboratory performance. Several factors influence the attainable level of sensitivity of sampling, chemical, bacteriological, and biological methodology. Field personnel must demonstrate the ability to properly collect samples by using the protocols outlined in the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011), the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011), and in the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Sampling* (TDEC 2010). Laboratory analysts must demonstrate the ability to measure analytes of interest at the minimum required detection limit of the method, the instrument detection limits, or at regulatory levels. The analytical methods and associated sensitivities are described in the *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH, 2014), and the *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014).

Table 14: Record of Performance Criteria

Performance Criteria	Chemical and Bacteriological	Biological
Matrix	Surface water	Benthic macroinvertebrates, periphyton
Parameter	Table 8	• Biorecon • SQKICK • SQBANK • RPS • MPS

Table 14: Record of Performance Criteria (Continued)

Performance Criteria	Chemical and Bacteriological	Biological
Project Action Level	*Rules of the TDEC*, Chapter 0400-40-03, General Water Quality Criteria (TDEC-WQOG 2013)	*Rules of the TDEC*, Chapter 0400-40-03, General Water Quality Criteria (TDEC-WQOG 2013)
Sampling Procedure	*QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011)	*QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Survey* (TDEC, 2010)
Analytical Method/SOP	*Environmental Inorganic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014)*, *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2012)*, and 40CFR part 136, May 18 2012	*QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Survey* (TDEC, 2010)
Precision and Accuracy	Field duplicate samples are collected at 10% of samples per *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011). Duplicate chemical analyses are run on at least 10% of the samples. Laboratory precision is addressed in *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH, 2014), *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014)*. Precision for bacteriological analyses is addressed 40CFR part 136, May 18 2012	Duplicate macroinvertebrate samples are collected at 10% of sites per *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) Duplicate periphyton samples are collected at 10% of sites per *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Survey* (TDEC, 2010)

Table 14: Record of Performance Criteria (Continued)

Performance Criteria	Chemical and Bacteriological	Biological
Bias	To avoid field sampling bias all samples, trip field blanks, and duplicates are collected following *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011). Laboratory bias is addressed in *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH, 2014), *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014)* and 40CFR part 136, May 18 2012	Duplicate macroinvertebrate samples are collected at 10% of sites. Sorting efficiency and taxonomic verification are completed on 10% of all samples per *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011). Probabilistic monitoring results are compared to targeted monitoring results to check for bias in watershed assessment. Duplicate periphyton samples are collected at 10% of sites. *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Survey* (TDEC, 2010)
Representa-tiveness	A representative water sample is achieved by following guidelines in Protocol A of *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011).	A representative macroinvertebrate sample is collected by following guidelines in Protocols A, F, and G of Q*SSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011). Standardized sampling procedures for collecting a periphyton sample are described in Protocols C, D, F and G of the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Sampling* (TDEC 2010).

Table 14: Record of Performance Criteria (Continued)

Performance Criteria	Chemical and Bacteriological	Biological
Completeness	Sampling, documentation, and chain-of-custody protocols are described in *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) and *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH, 2014) and *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014)*	Sampling, documentation, and chain-of-custody protocols are described in *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011). Sampling, documentation, and chain-of-custody protocols are described in the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Sampling* (TDEC 2010).
Comparability	Duplicate samples at 10% of sampling events per *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011), *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH, 2014), *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014), and 40CFR part 136, May 18 2012	Duplicate samples at 10% of sampling events per *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 201) Duplicate periphyton samples are collected at 10% of sites per *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Survey* (TDEC, 2010).
Sensitivity	*QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011), *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH, 2014), Environmental Organic SOPs (TDH, 2002-2014)*, and 40CFR part 136, May 18 2012	*QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011), *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Survey* (TDEC, 2010).

*A complete list of TDH Environmental Laboratories Standard Operating Procedures is included in the references.

A8 Special Training Requirements/Certification

A8.1 Training

Specialized training requirements for this project are described in this section. This includes field sampling techniques, field analyses, laboratory analyses, assessments, and data validation. All specifically mandated training requirements are also summarized here. New staff members receive on the job training by working with experienced staff in as many different studies and sampling situations as possible. During this training period, the new employees are encouraged to perform all sample collection tasks under

the supervision of an experienced staff member. Staff members have at least 6 months of field experience before selecting sampling sites, sampling alone or leading a team.

Unless prohibited by budgetary travel restrictions, statewide training is conducted at least once a year through workshops, seminars and/or field demonstrations in an effort to maintain consistency, repeatability and precision between field staff conducting surveys. This is also an opportunity for personnel to discuss problems encountered with the methodologies and to suggest SOP revisions prior to the annual SOP review.

Environmental Laboratory chemists are trained in accordance with the *Environmental Inorganic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) and the *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014). Environmental Laboratory aquatic biologists are trained in accordance with the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) and the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010). Microbiologists are trained according to *Standard Methods for Examination of Water and Wastewater* (APHA, 1995).

The QC coordinator assures that staff members receive required training annually. Supervisors (and/or managers) assure each employee hired is qualified and properly trained. A log book of who has been trained and the type of training will be kept in each EFO. The employee's supervisor and the Department of Personnel maintain personnel records and documentation. New training requirements are communicated to EFO managers, QAPP manager, in-house QC officers, and other key personnel through email. PAS maintains records on statewide training.

- The *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) lists specific qualifications and training for personnel collecting macroinvertebrate biorecon or Semi-Quantitative Single Habitat samples.

- The *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) describes qualifications and training for personnel collecting chemical or bacteriological samples.

- The *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Survey* (TDEC, 2010) describes qualifications and training for personnel collecting periphyton samples.

- The *Environmental Inorganic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) and the *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) provide information on analyses and data validation training requirements for laboratory personnel.

A8.2 Certifications and Credentials

Table 15 summarizes certifications and credentials required for staff members participating in this project and the timeline needed for obtaining them, if necessary. Certificates and other documentation are maintained in employee personnel files.

Table 15 Certifications and Credentials		
Title	**Requirement**	**Other Requirements**
BIOLOGIST 3	B.S. in biology	Experience equivalent to two years of full-time professional biological or related environmental specialty work in wastewater treatment, pollution control or the analyses of environmental samples or biological data.
BIOLOGIST 4	B.S. in biology	Experience equivalent to four years of full-time professional biological or related environmental specialty work in waste water treatment, pollution control or the analyses of environmental samples or biological data, including at least one year of supervisory or advanced working level experience in aquatic, terrestrial, or wetland biology.
CHEMIST 2	B.S. in chemistry	Experience equivalent to one year of full-time work as a chemist.
CHEMIST 3	B.S. in chemistry	Experience equivalent to two years of full-time work as a chemist.
CHEMIST 4	B.S. in chemistry	Experience equivalent to four years of full-time work as a chemist.
ENVIRONMENTAL FIELD OFFICE MANAGER	B.S. in environmental science, biology, chemistry, geology, engineering or other acceptable field	Five years of full-time professional environmental program work, including at least two years of supervisory.
ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAM DIRECTOR		There is no formal job description for this classification. The job title is EXECUTIVE SERVICE and serves at the pleasure of the appointing authority of the department in which the position is located.
ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIALIST 4	B.S. in environmental science, biology, chemistry, geology, physics or other acceptable field	Four years of full-time professional environmental program work.
ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIALIST 5	B.S. in environmental science, biology, chemistry, geology, physics or other acceptable field	Or five years of full-time professional environmental program work.
LAB SUPERVISOR 2 (Certified)	Possession of a doctorate in microbiology, biology, chemistry, or public health and laboratory practices from an accredited university	Two years or responsible professional health laboratory experience and licensed as a Medical Laboratory Technologist by the TDH.

Table 15 Certifications and Credentials		
Title	**Requirement**	**Other Requirements**
LAB SUPERVISOR 3	Possession of a doctorate in microbiology, biology, chemistry, or public health and laboratory practices from an accredited university	For Executive Service positions – minimum qualifications, necessary special qualification, and examination method are determined by the appointing authority.
MICRO-BIOLOGIST 2 (Certified)	None	Licensed as a medical Laboratory Technologist and experience equivalent to one year of full-time employment performing professional microbiological work.
MICRO-BIOLOGIST 3 (Certified)	None	Licensed as a medical Laboratory Technologist and experience equivalent to two years of full-time employment performing professional microbiological work.
MICRO-BIOLOGIST 4 (Certified)	None	Licensed as a medical Laboratory Technologist and experience equivalent to four years of full-time increasingly responsible experience performing professional microbiological work.
TDEC Chief Deputy Director		There is no formal job description for this classification. The job title is EXECUTIVE SERVICE and serves at the pleasure of the appointing authority of the department in which the position is located.
TDEC ENV CONSULTANT 1	Graduation from an accredited college or university with a bachelor's degree in environmental science, biology, chemistry, geology, engineering, engineering or other acceptable science related field	Three years of full-time professional environmental program,.
TDEC ENV CONSULTANT 2	Graduation from an accredited college or university with a bachelor's degree in environmental science, biology, chemistry, geology, engineering, engineering or other acceptable science related field	Three years of full-time professional environmental program,.

Table 15 Certifications and Credentials		
Title	**Requirement**	**Other Requirements**
TDEC ENV Fellow		There is no formal job description for this classification. The job title is EXECUTIVE SERVICE and serves at the pleasure of the appointing authority of the department in which the position is located.
TDEC ENV Manager 2	Graduation from an accredited college or university with a bachelor's degree in environmental science, biology, chemistry, geology, engineering, engineering or other acceptable science related field	Five years of full-time professional environmental program.
TDEC ENV Manager 3	Graduation from an accredited college or university with a bachelor's degree in environmental science, biology, chemistry, geology, engineering, engineering or other acceptable science related field	Five years of full-time professional environmental program.
TDEC ENV Protection Specialist 3	Graduation from an accredited college or university with a bachelor's degree in engineering	Three years of full-time professional environmental engineering work.
TDEC ENV Scientist 1	Graduation from an accredited college or university with a bachelor's degree in environmental science, biology, chemistry, geology, engineering, engineering or other acceptable science related field	

Table 15 Certifications and Credentials		
Title	**Requirement**	**Other Requirements**
TDEC ENV Scientist 2	Graduation from an accredited college or university with a bachelor's degree in environmental science, biology, chemistry, geology, engineering, engineering or other acceptable science related field	One year of full-time professional environmental program,
TDEC ENV Scientist 3	Graduation from an accredited college or university with a bachelor's degree in environmental science, biology, chemistry, geology, engineering, engineering or other acceptable science related field	Three years of full-time professional environmental program

A9 DOCUMENTATION AND RECORDS

A9.1 Field Documentation

Required field data sheets for chemical and bacteriological samples:

- Analysis Request and Chain of Custody Form
- Flow measurement sheet or field book (if flow is to be measured)
- Required field data sheets or field book

The *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) provides field documentation and chain of custody requirements for chemical or bacteriological sampling.

Required data sheets for macroinvertebrate samples:

- Habitat assessment data sheet
- Stream survey sheet
- Macroinvertebrate assessment report (SQSH only)
- Biorecon field sheets (biorecon only)
- Site pictures (optional)
- Analysis Request and Chain of Custody Form (for samples sent to TDH Environmental Laboratories for analyses).

The *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) provides complete instructions on field documentation and chain of custody requirements for macroinvertebrate surveys.

Required data sheets for periphyton samples:

- Habitat assessment data sheet
- Rapid periphyton survey data sheet
- Analysis Request and Chain of Custody Form
-

The *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC 2010) provides complete instructions on field documentation and chain of custody requirements for periphyton surveys.

A9.2 EFO Documentation

Required documentation and logs for EFOs:

- Flow meter calibration and maintenance logbook and manual
- Field water parameter meter calibration and maintenance logbook and manual
- Macroinvertebrate sample log

- Macroinvertebrate QC log (if analyzing biological samples in-house)
- Periphyton sample log and QC log
- Training Log book

A9.3 Laboratory Turnaround Time Requirements

Generally chemical and bacteriological analyses results are received from the TDH Environmental Laboratories within 25 days of receiving the sample. If results are not received in the expected time period, EFO staff or CO PAS staff contact the appropriate TDH Environmental Laboratories section manager. Chemical and bacteriological analyses results sheets are stored electronically and permanently in the DWR central office. Turnaround time for routine inorganic and organic samples is 25 business days after receipt of samples. For routine environmental microbiology samples the turnaround time is 7 business days after receipt of samples. Turnaround times for antidegradation SQSH samples are 30 days, after receipt of the sample at the lab, and negotiated on a project-by-project basis for other samples. Biological analytical turnaround is adjusted according to specific project deadlines and are negotiated per agreements between TDEC and TDH. (If results are needed sooner than standard turnaround times, the priority date is recorded on the Analysis Request Forms.) Biological samples are maintained for at least five years. Biological data and field sheets are stored electronically permanently in the DWR central office.

A9.4 Laboratory Documentation

A9.4.a Chemical and Bacteriological Documentation

- Chemical and bacteriological analyses report
- Copy of sample chain of custody
- Copy of chain of custody for sample transfer
- Chemical and bacteriological sample receipt logs
- Chemical and bacteriological analyses QC logs

The TDH Environmental Laboratories produce a work order report using Microsoft Excel. The work order report (chemical and bacteriological analyses report) contains sample identification and analytical results. The *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH, 2014), the *Environmental Inorganic Laboratory SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014), and the *Environmental Organic Laboratory SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) provide required laboratory documentation. Table 16 lists required chemical and bacteriological analyses results documentation.

A9.4.b Macroinvertebrate and Periphyton Documentation

- Macroinvertebrate assessment report
- Taxa list
- Semi-Quantitative Database (SQDATA) - Tennessee Core Metric query printout (SQSH only)
- Biological Sample Request and Chain of Custody Form (SQSH only)
- Biorecon field sheet (biorecon only)
- Habitat assessment sheet
- Stream survey sheet
- Sample log
- QC log
- Rapid Periphyton Survey Sheet (RPS Only)

The *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) and the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) provides detailed information about biological documentation. Table 16 lists required biological analyses results documentation.

Table 16: Data Reporting Packages

Biological Data Reporting Package	**Chemical and Bacteriological Data Reporting Package**
Taxa list	Analyses results
Macroinvertebrate assessment report (SQSH)	Reporting units
Habitat assessment sheet	Minimum Detection Level (MDL)
Stream survey sheet	Method
Rapid Periphyton Survey Sheet	Laboratory performing analyses
Analysis Request and Chain of Custody Form	Analysis Request and Chain of Custody Form
Biorecon field sheet (biorecons only)	Laboratory Sample Control Log and Manifest and Inter Laboratory Chain of Custody

A9.5 Management and Quality Assurance

The *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011), the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011), the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC 2010), the *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH, 2014), *Standard Methods for Examination of Waters and Wastewater* Part 9000 (APHA, 1995) and 40 CFR136.7 May 18, 2011, which requires twelve QC elements to be included in the laboratory's SOPs, provides quality assurance requirements.

A9.6 Audit Reports

- DWR will plan to audit EFOs on a regular basis by the QAPP Manager or EFO Deputy Director. (A copy of the EFO Audit report is in Appendix G).
- EPA audits TDH Environmental Laboratories every three years with a report submitted to the Commissioner of TDEC.

A9.7 Other Reports, Documents and Records

Following processing and quality control checks, chemical, bacteriological, biological, and habitat results are entered into the TDEC DWR WQDB database maintained by PAS. Annually, PAS, WMS, and EFO personnel compare results to water quality criteria and ecoregional reference data to determine use support for waterbodies monitored in that year. The agreed upon assessments are entered into the Assessment Database (ADB).

Ultimately, the watershed monitoring, assessments, and data in the ADB are used to produce assessment reports such as *The Status of Water Quality in Tennessee 305(b) Report* (Denton, et al, 2014) and the *Final Version Year 2012 303(d) List* (TDEC, 2014 of impaired waters. TMDL monitoring results are incorporated in the TMDL. Ecoregion reference monitoring is used to refine the *Rules of the TDEC*, Chapter 0400-40-04-3, General Water Quality Criteria (TDEC-WQOG 2013) and for assessment purposes. The division uses feedback from EPA, other state and federal agencies, as well as the private sector, to improve and enhance the reporting process.

A9.8 Data Storage and Retention

Electronic records, including the current WQDB database, are stored on the TDEC Central Office server, and are backed-up nightly on 22-cycle tape by TDEC Information Systems personnel. Environmental Field Offices and the TDH Environmental Electronic (pdf) files are stored indefinitely on the DWR H: drive and on external hard (Table 17). TDH Environmental Laboratories logs, instrument printouts, calibration records, and QC documents are stored at TDH Environmental Laboratories. All noncompliance sample analytical data will be stored for 5 years, and then destroyed. The lab has changed to a paperless or electronic (pdf) storage process.

Whenever revisions are made to this QAPP, the QAPP Project Manager will send an electronic copy of the updates to the individuals identified in the distribution list in Section A3.

Table 17: Summary of Project Data Reports and Records

RECORD OR DATA TYPE*	ELECTRONIC	PAPER
Chemical and bacteriological analyses reports	H: Lab files or external hard drive WQDB STORET LEGACY (up to 1999) STORET MODERN (1999 to present) WQX future	
Chemical and bacteriological Analysis Request and Chain of Custody Form	H: Lab files or external hard drive	
Flow measurement sheet (optional)	WQDB; H: lab biological files	
Habitat assessment data sheet	WQDB; H: lab biological files	Some older data in watershed files will be scanned when staff time is available.
Stream survey sheet	WQDB; H: lab biological files	Some older data in watershed files will be scanned when staff time is available.
Macroinvertebrate assessment report	WQDB; H: lab biological files	Some older data in watershed files will be scanned when staff time is available.
Biological Analysis Request and Chain of Custody Form	WQDB; H: lab biological files	Some older data in watershed files will be scanned when staff time is available.
SQSH taxa lists	SQDATA; H: lab biological files	Some older data in watershed files will be scanned when

RECORD OR DATA TYPE*	ELECTRONIC	PAPER
		staff time is available.
Rapid periphyton survey data sheet	WQDB; H: lab biological files	Some older data in watershed files will be scanned when staff time is available.
Biorecon taxa list	WQDB; H: lab biological files	Some older data in watershed files will be scanned when staff time is available.
Periphyton taxa list	SQDATA; H: lab biological files	Some older data in watershed files will be scanned when staff time is available.
Field instrument calibration		EFO logbooks
Diurnal dissolved oxygen data	Excel spreadsheet	
TDH Environmental Laboratories instrument calibration		TDH Environmental Laboratories
Periphyton abundance data	WQDB; H: lab biological files	Some older data in watershed files will be scanned when staff time is available.
Fish tissue data	WQDB; H: lab biological files	Some older data in watershed files will be scanned when staff time is available.
Ecoregion stream data	WQDB; H: lab biological files	Some older data in watershed files will be scanned when staff time is available.

PART B

MEASUREMENT AND DATA ACQUISITION

B1 SAMPLING PROCESS DESIGN (Monitoring Program Experimental Design)

The experimental design and rationale were established using the Data Quality Objective (DQO) Process as documented in Part A. The following sections describe implementation of design.

B1.1 Background and Design Monitoring Program Strategy

The division has a comprehensive monitoring program that serves its water quality management needs. Groundwater issues are managed by a different unit in the division and will be addressed in a separate document.

In 1996, WPC adopted a watershed approach that reorganized existing programs, based on management, and focused on place-based water quality management. This approach addresses all Tennessee surface waters including streams, rivers, lakes, reservoirs and wetlands. The primary goals of the watershed approach are:

- Improve water quality assessments
- Assure equitable distribution of pollutant limits for permitted dischargers
- Develop watershed water quality management strategies that integrate controls for point and non-point sources of pollution
- Increase public awareness of water quality issues and provide opportunities for public involvement

The 54 USGS eight-digit hydrologic unit codes (HUC) in Tennessee have been divided into five monitoring groups for assessment purposes. One group, consisting of between 9 and 16 watersheds, is monitored and assessed each year. This allows intense monitoring of a limited number of watersheds each year with all watersheds monitored every five years. Tennessee has completed three entire cycles.

The watershed cycle provides a logical progression from data collection and assessments to TMDL development and permit issuance. The watershed cycle coincides with the development of permits issued to industries, municipalities, mining and commercial entities. The key activities involved in each five-year cycle are:

1. **Planning and Data Collection** – Existing data and reports from appropriate federal and state agencies as well as private organizations are compiled and used to describe the quality of streams, rivers, lakes, reservoirs and wetlands.

2. **Monitoring** – Field data are collected for targeted waterbodies in the watershed. These data supplement existing data and are used for water quality assessment.

3. **Assessment** – Monitoring data are compared to existing water quality standards to determine if the waterbodies support designated uses.

4. **Wasteload Allocation/Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)** – Monitoring data are used to determine pollutant limits for treated effluent released into the watershed by permittees. Limits are set to assure that state water quality is protected. The TMDL program identifies continuing pollution problems in the state and then determines how to solve the problem. The Total Maximum Daily Load is calculated considering all sources of pollution for the stream segment and includes a margin of safety.

5. **Permits** – Issuance and expiration of all discharge permits are synchronized with watershed assessments. Approximately 1700 permits have been issued in Tennessee under the federally delegated National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program.

6. **Watershed Management Plans** – Watershed management plans are developed for each watershed. The plans include a general watershed description, water quality goals, major quality concerns and issues and watershed management strategies.

This approach considers all sources of water pollution including discharges from industries and municipalities and runoff from agriculture and urban areas. Another advantage is the coordination of local, state and federal agencies and the encouragement of public participation.

B1.2 Monitoring Objectives

The purpose of the division's water quality monitoring program is to provide a measure of Tennessee's progress toward meeting the goals established in the Federal Clean Water Act and the Tennessee Water Quality Control Act. To accomplish this task, data are collected and interpreted in order to:

1. Assess the condition of the state's waters.
2. Identify problem areas with parameter values that violate Tennessee numerical or narrative Water Quality Standards.
3. Identify causes and sources of water quality problems.
4. Document areas with potential human health threats due to fish tissue contamination or elevated bacteria levels.
5. Establish trends in water quality.
6. Gauge compliance with NPDES permit limits.
7. Document baseline waterbody conditions prior to a potential impact; provide a reference stream for downstream or other sites within the same ecoregion and/or watershed.

8. Assess water quality improvements based on site remediation, Best Management Practices (BMP), and other restoration strategies.
9. Identify proper waterbody-use classification, including Antidegradation Statement implementation.
10. Identify natural reference conditions on an ecoregion basis for refinement of water quality standards.
11. Identify and protect wetlands.

B1.3 Monitoring Design

Tennessee uses several methodologies in its waterbody monitoring design. The primary monitoring design is a five-year rotational cycle based on USGS eight-digit HUC units.

B1.3.a Watersheds

The watershed approach serves as an organizational framework for systematic assessment of Tennessee's water quality. Assessing the entire drainage area as a whole allows DWR to address water quality problems using an organized schedule and provides an in-depth study of each watershed, encouraging coordination among public and governmental organizations.

The watershed approach is a five-year cycle that has the following features:

- Commits to a monitoring strategy that results in an accurate assessment of water quality
- Synchronizes discharge permit issuance with the development of TMDLs
- Establishes TMDLs by integrating point and non-point source pollution
- Partners with other agencies to obtain the most current water quality and quantity data

To attain the watershed goals mentioned above, four major objectives must be met:

- Monitoring water quality intensively within each watershed at the appropriate time in the five-year watershed cycle
- Establishing TMDLs based on best available monitoring data and sound science
- Developing a watershed water quality management plan
- Attaining good representation from all local interests at public meetings and continuing a dialogue with local interest throughout the five-year cycle

Watersheds are organized by the 54 USGS eight digit HUC codes found in Tennessee. The watersheds are addressed by groups on a five-year cycle coinciding with permit issuance and renewal. Each watershed group contains between 9 and 16 watersheds.

Six key activities occur during the cycle:

1. Planning. Existing data and reports from appropriate federal, state, and local agencies and citizen-based organizations are compiled and used to describe the quality of rivers and streams, and to determine monitoring priorities. Priority of streams to be sampled are listed in Section B.1.4 of this document.

2. Monitoring. Field data is collected by DWR staff for streams previously prioritized. These data supplement existing data and are used for water quality assessments.

3. Assessment. Monitoring data is used to determine if the streams support their designated uses based on stream classifications and water quality criteria. The assessment is used to create the 303(d) List and the 305(b) Report.

4. Wasteload Allocation/TMDL. Monitoring data is used to determine pollutant limits for permitted dischargers releasing wastewater to the watershed. Limits are set to ensure that state water quality is protective. TMDLs are studies that determine the point and nonpoint source contributions of a pollutant in the watershed.

5. Permits. Issuance and expiration of all discharge permits is synchronized to the five-year watershed cycle. Approximately 1,700 individual permits are issued by Tennessee under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES).

6. Watershed Water Quality Management Plans. These watershed plans include a general watershed description, water quality assessment summary results, inventory of point and nonpoint sources, water quality concerns, federal, state, and local initiatives, and management strategies.

Figure 2: Graphic Representation of the Watershed Cycle

More details may be found on the DWR homepage ;
http://tn.gov/environment/water/watersheds/index.shtml.
The watershed management groups are shown in Figure 2. Monitoring activities are coordinated with TVA, DOE, TDA, TWRA, USGS, and USACE to avoid duplication of effort and increase watershed coverage.

B1.3.b Ecoregions

Tennessee relies heavily on ecoregions to serve as a geographical framework for establishing regional water quality expectations (Arnwine et al, 2000). Tennessee has 31 Level IV ecological subregions in the state (Figure 3). Selection criteria for reference sites included minimal impairment and representativeness. Streams that did not flow across subregions were targeted so the distinctive characteristics of each subregion could be identified.

Three hundred and fifty-three potential reference sites were evaluated as part of the ecoregion project. The reference sites were chosen to represent the best attainable conditions for all streams with similar characteristics in a given subregion. Reference conditions represented a set of expectations for physical habitat, general water quality and the health of the biological communities in the absence of human disturbance and pollution.

Based on EPA recommendations, three reference streams per subregion were considered the minimum necessary for statistical validity. Only two streams could be found in smaller subregions. Seventy streams were targeted for intensive monitoring beginning in 1996. After analyses of the first year's data, it was determined that a minimum of five streams per subregion would be more appropriate. Where possible, additional reference streams were added. However, in smaller subregions or those with widespread human impact this was not possible. Forty-four reference streams were added to the study resulting in intensive monitoring at 114 sites beginning in the fall 1997. There were between two and eight reference streams targeted in each subregion.

All reference sites were monitored quarterly for three consecutive years. Since 1999, sites have been monitored as part of the five-year watershed cycle. New reference sites are added, as they are located during watershed monitoring, while some of those originally selected sites have been dropped due to increased disturbances or unsuitability. This reference database has been used to establish regional guidelines for wadeable streams.

In 2007, six additional subregions were added in ecoregions 66, 68, 69 and 73 resulting in 31 Level IV ecoregions in Tennessee. In addition, the names of four subregions have been revised (65e, 66d, 69d and 73a).

With the exception of 69e, the majority of new subregions are very small or the streams originate in a different subregion. Therefore, it may not be necessary or even possible to find reference streams. Until such time as reference sites can be established these subregions will be treated as part of their original subregion and/or bioregion for assessment purposes.

B1.4 Scheduled Project Activities Including Measurement Activities

Annually, the division publishes the *Tennessee Division of Water Resources Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment Program Plan* (TDEC, 2014), which lists monitoring activities scheduled for the fiscal year. The program plan includes sampling locations, type and number of samples, and frequency of samples organized by environmental field office for each targeted watershed. The division evaluates its monitoring program during each planning and assessment cycle and incorporates changes as needed to provide the most comprehensive and effective plan possible with available resources.

Each fiscal year, the field office will be requested by PAS to submit a list of sampling stations and parameters for inclusion in the 106 monitoring program plan. The goal is to get enough information on waterbodies within the targeted watersheds to complete required 305(b) and 303(d) assessments in support of the Clean Water Act. Assessments will be done annually by a team of field office and central office personnel.

The monitoring plan should follow guidelines outlined in the QAPP. Monitoring procedures should follow the department Quality System Standard Operating Procedures (QSSOPs) for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water, Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys and Periphyton Stream Surveys.

Basic steps to compile the monitoring plan:

1. Include ecoregion reference sties (ECO and FECO) sites within the targeted watershed. These sites are identified in the Water Quality Database under the current stations table. SQSH and biorecon samples are collected in spring and fall. Periphyton samples are collected during growing season and chemical parameters are collected quarterly in accordance with Table 8 of the QAPP.

2. At least one site should be located on every 303(d) listed segment in the watershed. Ideally, if listed for pathogens, both geomean (five samples in 30 days) and monthly sampling should be conducted. If necessary, sample collections may be reduced by collecting a geomean within the first FY quarter (July-Sept). If the data confirms impairment, additional monitoring is not necessary. If the data are ambiguous or indicates improvement, monthly sampling should be conducted until a minimum of seven additional samples are collected. If the monthly data indicate improvement, additional monthly sampling and geomeans may be added in year 2. If listed for chemical parameters, collect a biological sample and monthly samples of the parameters listed. If a stream is being monitored monthly for other parameters, pathogen sampling should be included, Additional chemical parameters should be collected if they are frequently associated with the listed parameters or if other pollutants are expected. (Hardness and TSS must always be collected in conjunction with metals.) Field parameters (minimally conductivity, pH, temp and DO) should always be included with any biological, chemical or pathogen monitoring (field parameters are required for ammonia).Ideally chemical

parameters should be collected monthly although allowances are made for high levels of pollutant - follow guidance in the QAPP (table 21) for frequency of sampling. If listed for habitat, a biological survey including habitat assessment should be conducted. There is no acceptable excuse for not monitoring waterbodies posted for pathogens.

3. Success stories: In accordance with division goal of removing miles from the 303(d) list, additional stations should be located on 303(d) segments below stream restoration activities (Ag BMPs, TSMP, mitigation etc.) that may have improved all or part of the listed segment. Note that judgment should be used to insure restoration activities have been in place a sufficient amount of time for stream recovery. Sample parameters should include a biological survey (preferably SQSH) and listed parameters of concern.

4. Long-term Trend Station Monitoring (Ambient): These stations do not follow the watershed cycle. Chemical samples are collected (Table 8) and field parameters are measured at least quarterly at each of these stations every year.

5. Previously assessed segments. It is important that these be included in the monitoring plan. If at least one site in a segment is not revisited each watershed cycle, it becomes unassessed. The ADB should be queried to obtain a list of assessed segments for both Fish and Aquatic Life (FAL) and Recreation. Sites that have been assessed for FAL should minimally have a biological survey (biorecon level) conducted. Sites that have been assessed for recreation should minimally have a monthly E. coli (and if possible also collect a geomean). If possible, segments that have been assessed for one use but not the other should be sampled for both. Chemical sampling should be added if there is a possibility of contaminants present.

6. It is important that previously unassessed waterbodies be included in the monitoring plan. Emphasis should be placed on 3rd order or larger streams and/or those where human disturbance is suspected as well as those that have been monitored in the past but do not have recent data. This information is available in the ADB.

Additional considerations

When planning monitoring sites it is important to consider locating sites where:
1. Sites above and below point discharges in wadeable streams (not necessary if in-stream surveys are required as part of permit.) This information is available in Waterlog.

2. Sites below ARAP activities in wadeable streams that have the potential for impairment. Emphasis should be placed on unpermitted activities, violations and those that are large scale or where there are a dense concentration of smaller alterations.

3. Stream reaches suspected on non-point source pollution (for example large scale developments, cluster of stormwater permits, increase of more than 10% impervious surface, etc.)

4. Avoid duplication of effort. Check to make sure other agencies are not already monitoring in the same location. Use partners when possible.

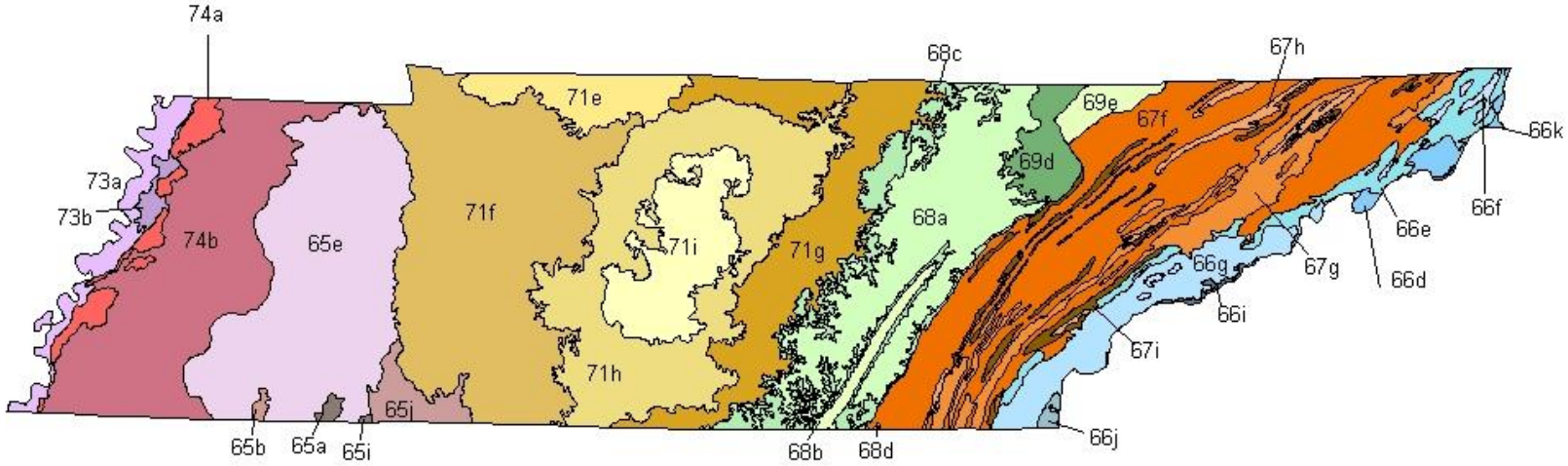
Special Monitoring/Grants

1. Monitoring for Antidegration Status. This is generally not scheduled in advance but is conducted in response to ARAP permit requests on waterbodies that have not been evaluated for ETW status. These are not included in the workplan but take the highest priority with a 30 day turn-around.

2. The Watershed Management Unit (WMS) may request sampling for TMDL. These will take high priority. Sampling parameters and locations will be coordinated through WMS.

3. The Planning and Standards Unit (PAS) may require monitoring for grant fulfillment. Field offices will be contacted during the grant development stage to determine level of commitment. Once a grant is accepted, monitoring locations, times and protocols will be a high priority in the workplan. Current grants include sites for the southeast monitoring network and headwater reference streams.

During the planning stage, please feel free to use PAS staff as a resource to answer questions or aid in planning. PAS will review the draft list submitted and will contact the field office manager if there are any discrepancies or questions. The lists from all field offices will be compiled in the 106 monitoring program plan.



65a Blackland Prairie	66k Amphibolite Mountains	69e Cumberland Mountain Thrust Block
65b Flatwoods/Alluvial Prairie Margins	67f Southern Limestone/Dolomite Valleys and Low Rolling Hills	71e Western Pennyroyal Karst
65e Northern Hilly Gulf Coastal Plain	67g Southern Shale Valleys	71f Western Highland Rim
65i Fall Line Hills	67h Southern Sandstone Ridges	71g Eastern Highland Rim
65j Transition Hills	67i Southern Dissected Ridges & Knobs	71h Outer Nashville Basin
66d Southern Crystaline Ridges and Mountains	68a Cumberland Plateau	71i Inner Nashville Basin
66e Southern Sedimentary Ridges	68b Sequatchie Valley	73a Northern Holocene Meander Belts
66f Limestone Valleys and Coves	68c Plateau Escarpment	73b Northern Pleistocene Valley Trains
66g Southern Metasedimentary Mountains	68d Southern Table Plateaus	74a Bluff Hills
66i High Mountains	69d Dissected Appalachian Plateau	74b Loess Plains
66j Broad Basins		

Figure 3: Level IV Ecoregions in Tennessee

During development of the annual monitoring program plan, both Central Office and EFO staff provide input into monitoring needs.

- The monitoring program plan is reviewed to ensure all sampling and assessment priorities are addressed.
- The ADB is used to identify unassessed segments which are incorporated into the monitoring plan whenever possible.
- During plan development, Central Office and EFO staff coordinate location of monitoring stations and type of samples collected to insure adequate information is provided for TMDLs targeted for completion during that cycle.
- The location of monitoring stations is coordinated with other state and federal agencies to eliminate duplication of effort.
- At the end of each monitoring cycle, the plan is reviewed to make sure monitoring needs were covered. Uncompleted sampling or data gaps are incorporated into the next years monitoring cycle or contracted to the TDH Environmental Laboratory Aquatic Biology Section for completion.

1. Antidegradation Monitoring –

Tennessee's water quality standards require the incorporation of the antidegradation policy into regulatory decisions (Chapter 0400-40-03-.06).

As one of the elements comprising Tennessee's water quality standards, the antidegradation statement has been contained in the criteria document since 1967. EPA has required the states, as a part of the standards process, to develop a policy and an implementation procedure for the antidegradation statement. "Additionally, the Tennessee Water Quality Standards shall not be construed as permitting the degradation of high quality surface waters. Where the quality of Tennessee waters is better than the level necessary to support propagation of fish, shellfish, wildlife, and recreation in and on the water, that quality will be maintained and protected unless the state finds, after intergovernmental coordination and public participation, that lowering water quality is necessary to accommodate important economic or social development in the area in which the waters are located" (TDEC-WQCB, 2013).

A three-tiered antidegradation statement was incorporated into Tennessee's 1994 revisions. In the 1997 triennial review, the three tiers were more fully defined. A procedure for determining the proper tier of a stream was developed in 1998. The

evaluation took into account specialized recreation, scenic considerations, ecology, biological integrity and water quality.

Tennessee further refined the antidegradation statement in 2004 specifying that alternatives analysis must take place before new or expanded discharges can be allowed in Tier I waters.

In 2006 the antidegradation statement was revised and the Tier designations were replaced by the following categories.

1. "Unavailable conditions exist where water quality is at, or fails to meet, the criterion for one or more parameters. In unavailable conditions, new or increased discharges of a substance that would contribute to a condition of impairment will not be allowed."

2. "Available conditions exist where water quality is better than the applicable criterion for a specific parameter. In available conditions, new or additional degradation for that parameter will only be allowed if the applicant has demonstrated that the reasonable alternatives to degradation are not feasible."

3. Exceptional Tennessee Waters are waters in which no degradation will be allowed unless that change is justified as a result of necessary economic or social development and will not interfere with or become injurious to any classified uses existing in such waters. Exceptional Tennessee Waters are:

* Waters within state or national parks, wildlife refuges, wilderness areas or natural areas.
* State Scenic Rivers or Federal Wild and Scenic Rivers.
* Federally-designated critical habitat or other waters with documented non-experimental populations of state or federally-listed threatened or endangered aquatic or semi-aquatic plants or animals.
* Waters within areas designated Lands Unsuitable for Mining.
* Streams with naturally reproducing trout.
* Waters with exceptional biological diversity as evidenced by a score of 40 or 42 on the TMI (or a score of 28 or 30 in subregion 73a), provided that the sample is considered representative of overall stream conditions.
* Other waters with outstanding ecological, or recreational value as determined by the department.

4. Outstanding National Resource Waters (ONRW). These ETWs constitute an outstanding national resource due to their exceptional recreational or ecological significance.

A record of Exceptional Tennessee Waters and Outstanding National Resource Waters is maintained on the Waterlog database is posted on TDEC's website at http://environment-online.state.tn.us:8080/pls/enf_reports/f?p=9034:34304:16191521630406.

This record is updated as new high quality waters are identified.

2. **TMDL Development Monitoring** – Monitoring for a minimum of two TMDLs is scheduled in each EFO. The number and location of monitoring stations vary by drainage area and possible pollutant sources. The document *Monitoring to Support TMDL Development* (TDEC, 2001) and the WMS manager are consulted for specific monitoring needs. Table 18 lists typical monitoring required for TMDL development.

Table 18: Minimum TMDL Monitoring

TMDL	Matrix	Analyses	Field Parameters	Flow	Frequency	Number of Data Points
Metals	Water	Hardness ($CaCO_3$) TSS TOC Metals†	pH Temperature Specific conductance DO	Optional	Monthly	Min. 12**
PH	Water	Acidity, Total Alkalinity, Total TSS Hardness ($CaCO_3$) TOC	pH Temperature Specific conductance DO	Optional	Monthly	Min. 12**
DO	Water	$CBOD_5$ $CBOD_u$ NH_3 NO_2NO_3 TKN Phosphorous, Total	pH Temperature Specific conductance DO	Optional	Monthly (DO can be diurnal)	Min. 12**
			Diurnal DO		1-2 (Low Flow)	Min. 14 days
Nutrients	Water	NH3 NO_2NO_3 TKN Phosphorous, Total TSS Turbidity TOC Periphyton	pH Specific conductance Temperature DO	Optional	Monthly	Min 12** (at least 1 high flow/quarter)min. 4 high-flow
			Diurnal DO		1-2 (Low Flow)	Min. 14 days
Pathogens***	Water	E. coli TSS Turbidity	pH Temperature Specific conductance DO	Optional	Monthly	Min 12** (at least 1 high flow/quarter)min. 4 high-flow

** Unless weather conditions prevent the minimum sampling points
†Total Metal(s) on the 303(d) List (Dissolved preferred for Ag, Cd, Cu and Pb)
***If candidate for de-listing (BMPS installed, CAFO moved ect) sample for listing/delisting 5/30 days.
If station is ambient station, quarterly sampling is sufficient (all parameters).

3. **Ecoregional Reference Stream Monitoring** - Reference stream monitoring is performed at the established ecoreference site in the appropriate watershed group.

Reference streams are sampled every 5 years coinciding with the watershed cycle. If watershed screening indicates a potential new reference site, more intensive protocols are used to determine potential inclusion in the reference database. The division's program plan (TDEC, 2014) lists the ecoregion stations to be sampled for the current FY. Table 19 specifies ecoregion reference stream monitoring requirements.

Table 19: Ecoregion Reference Stream Monitoring Requirements

Annually	**Spring and Fall**	**Quarterly Monitoring (Summer, Fall, Winter, and Spring)**			
Periphyton	**Benthic Macroinver-tebrate**	**Water Field Parameter**	**Water Chemical Parameters**	**Water Bacteriological Parameters**	**Stream Flow**
MPS	Biorecon	DO	Alkalinity	*E. Coli* optional	X
RPS	SQSH	pH	Ammonia Nitrogen as N		
	Habitat Assessment	Temperature	Arsenic, As		
		Specific conductance	Cadmium, Cd		
		Flow	Chromium, Cr		
			Color, Apparent,		
			Color, True		
			Copper, Cu		
			Iron, Fe		
			Lead, Pb		
			Manganese, Mn		
			Nitrogen NO_3 & NO_2		
			Residue, Dissolved		
			Residue, Suspended		
			Sulfates (69d and 68a only)		
			Total Hardness		
			Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (low level)		
			Total Organic Carbon		
			Total Phosphorus (low level)		
			Turbidity		
			Zinc, Zn		

4. **Long Term Trend Station Monitoring –** At least quarterly, chemical and bacteriological samples are collected and field water parameter measurements are taken at long term trend stations (Table 20). The division's program plan (TDEC, 2014) lists the long term trend stations.

Table 20: Long Term Trend Monitoring Requirements

Field Water Parameters	Chemical Parameters	Bacteriological Parameters
Specific conductance	Alkalinity	*E. coli*
DO	Aluminum, Al	
pH	Ammonia	
Temperature	Arsenic, As	
Flow	Cadmium, Cd	
	Chromium, Cr	
	Color, Apparent	
	Color, True	
	Copper, Cu	
	Iron, Fe	
	Lead, Pb	
	Manganese, Mn	
	Mercury, Hg	
	Nickel, Ni	
	Nitrogen NO_3 & NO_2	
	Residue, Dissolved	
	Residue, Settleable	
	Residue, Suspended	
	Residue, Total	
	Selenium, Se	
	Sulfates	
	Total Hardness	
	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	
	Total Organic Carbon	
	Total Phosphorus	
	Turbidity	
	Zinc, Zn	

5. Monitoring for 303(d) Listed Waterbodies

The 303(d) List is a compilation of the streams and lakes in Tennessee that are "water quality limited" or are expected to exceed water quality standards in the next two years and need additional pollution controls. Water quality limited streams are those that have one or more properties that violate water quality standards. They are considered impaired by pollution and not fully meeting designated uses. Impaired waters are monitored, at a minimum, every five years coinciding with the watershed cycle. There are numerous reasons that this is good public policy:

1. Documentation of current conditions, which may change from year to year. This documentation can provide a rationale for "delisting" a stream from the 303(d) list or may just confirm the water's impairment status.

2. Sampling can provide data for pre or post TMDL evaluation. Data can be used for model calibration.

3. Surveys can document the need for enforcement actions.

4. Data can assist in the evaluation of the effectiveness of BMPs or help target BMP installation for maximum effectiveness.

5. Results over time can provide insight into historical water quality trends.

6. Conditions may represent a human health threat.

For these reasons, the monitoring of impaired waters is identified as a high priority for division field staff. The division's intended goal is to always collect new data on these waters, unless there is a compelling reason for not doing so.

Waters that do not support fish and aquatic life are sampled once for macroinvertebrates (semi-quantitative sample preferred) and monthly for the listed pollutant(s). Streams with multiple listed segments are sampled monthly for the listed pollutant for each segment. Additional chemical parameters are collected if they are frequently associated with the listed parameters or if other pollutants are expected. (Hardness and TSS must always be collected in conjunction with metals.) Field parameters (minimally conductivity, pH, temp and DO) should always be included with any biological, chemical or pathogen monitoring (field parameters are required for ammonia). Ideally chemical parameters should be collected monthly although allowances are made for high levels of pollutant following the guidance in the QAPP (table 21) for frequency of sampling. If a stream is being monitored monthly for other parameters, pathogen sampling should be included.

Ideally streams with impacted recreational uses, such as those impaired due to pathogens are sampled both geomean (five samples in 30 days) and monthly. If necessary, sample collections may be reduced by collecting a geomean within the first FY quarter (July-Sept). If the data confirms impairment, additional monitoring is not necessary. If the data are ambiguous or indicates improvement, monthly sampling should be conducted until a minimum of seven additional samples are collected. If the monthly data indicate improvement, additional monthly sampling and geomeans may be added in year 2.

Streams posted for water contact must be monitored at a minimum every five years. If another responsible party will be monitoring the stream, then the EFO does not need to sample the stream. The failure of another party to sample the stream places the burden back on the EFO to monitor the stream. THERE IS NO ACCEPTABLE REASON FOR FAILURE TO MONITOR A STREAM POSTED FOR WATER CONTACT.

Resource limitations or data results may sometimes justify fewer sample collections. For example, there are cases where pollutants are at high enough levels that sampling frequency may be reduced while still providing a statistically sound basis for assessments. In some other cases, monitoring may be appropriately bypassed during a monitoring cycle.

1. 303(d) Listed sites requiring no additional monitoring

All impaired streams in targeted watersheds must be accounted for in the program plan. If a field office is proposing to bypass monitoring of an impaired stream, an appropriate rationale must be provided and included in the program plan (Table 7). It is recommended that the EFO verify the condition of the stream at least every other cycle. Should an impaired stream be dry during two consecutive cycles, consideration should be given to requesting the stream be delisted on the basis of low flow. Streams impacted by poor biology, habitat alterations, or siltation due to habitat alterations must still be monitored at least once (habitat assessment, plus SQSH or biorecon).

There are individual sites where conditions may justify retaining the impaired status of the stream without additional sampling during an assessment cycle. The reasons may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Data have been collected by the division or another agency within the last five years and water quality is thought to be unchanged. If another division or agency has collected stream samples the EFO must follow up with that division or agency to retrieve the data and forward it to PAS.

- Another agency or a discharger has accepted responsibility for monitoring the stream and will provide the data to the division. During the planning process for each watershed cycle, field staff should recommend to the permitting unit those streams where it would be appropriate for monitoring to be performed by a discharger. Where permits are up for renewal, such conditions could be added.

- The stream is known to be dry or without flow during the majority of the year that sampling is being scheduled.

- Impounded streams impacted by flow alteration with no change in management of hydrology.

2. Impaired streams where additional sampling may be limited or discontinued

There are individual sites where initial results may justify a discontinuation of sampling. The reasons are limited to the following:

- Where emergency resource constraints may require that sampling be restricted after a monitoring cycle is initiated, but before it is completed. Discontinuation of monitoring on this basis must be approved in advance by the manager of the Planning and Standards Unit. Before requesting a halting of sampling in impaired streams, assistance from the TDH Aquatic Biology section should be considered. Such requests should be coordinated through the Planning and Standards Unit.

- Initial stream sampling documents elevated levels of pollutants indicating, with appropriately high statistical confidence, that the applicable water quality criteria are still being violated. (Note – rain event sampling is inappropriate for this purpose.)

The levels of pollutants that indicate continued water quality standards violations with statistical confidence are provided in Table 21. For example, if three samples are collected and all three values exceed the levels in the far right hand column, then sampling for that parameter may be halted, as there is a very high probability that criteria would be exceeded in future sampling. If all three samples do not exceed the level provided in the table, then at least four more samples must be collected. If all seven samples exceed the levels in the middle column of the table, then sampling may cease. If all seven samples do not exceed the value in the table, then all sampling must be completed.

Important notes about this process:

- This process only applies to chemical parameters or bacteriological results. Streams impacted by poor biology, habitat alterations, or siltation due to habitat alterations must still be monitored at least once (habitat assessment, plus SQSH or biorecon), flow permitting.

- Rain event samples cannot be used to justify a reduction in sampling frequency.

- The division is not establishing new criteria with Table 21 and the numbers in the table should not be used independently to assess streams. These numbers, which are based on the actual criteria, simply indicated the statistical probability that the criteria have been exceeded by a dataset when the number of observations are considered.

- Where streams are impacted by multiple pollutants, all parameters must exceed the values in Table 21 before sampling can be halted.

Table 21: Minimum Sample Requirements for 303(d) listed waterbodies (Matrixes for all samples are water.)

Nutrient Sampling			
Ecoregions	**Nitrogen NO_3 & NO_2 (mg/l)†**		
	10 samples	7 samples	3 samples
73a	< 0.49	0.49 - 0.68	>0.68
74a, 65j, 68a	< 0.28	0.28 - 0.40	>0.40
74b	< 1.49	1.49 - 2.08	>2.08
65a, 65b, 65e, 65i	< 0.43	0.43 - 0.60	>0.60
71e	< 4.35	4.35 - 6.09	>6.09
71f	< 0.32	0.32 - 0.56	>0.56
71g, 71h, 71i	< 1.15	1.15 - 1.61	>1.61
68b	< 0.54	0.54 - 0.75	>0.75
69d	< 0.34	0.34 - 0.47	> 0.47
67f, 67g, 67h, 67i	< 1.53	1.53 - 2.14	>2.14
66d	< 0.63	0.63 - 0.88	>0.88
66e, 66f, 66g, 68c	<0.38	0.38 - 0.54	>0.54
Ecoregions	**Total Phosphate (mg/l)†**		
	10 samples	7 samples	3 samples
73a	<0.25	0.25 - 0.44	>0.44
74a	<0.12	0.12 - 0.21	>0.21
74b	<0.10	0.1 - 0.18	>0.18
65a, 65b, 65e, 65i, 65j, 71e, 68b, 67f, 67h, 67i	<0.04	0.04 - 0.07	>0.07
71f, 71g	<0.03	0.03 - 0.053	>0.053
71h.71i	<0.18	0.18 - 0.32	>0.32
68a, 68c, 69d, 66f	<0.02	0.02 - 0.035	>0.035
67g	<0.09	0.09 - 0.16	>0.16
66d, 66e, 66g	<0.01	0.01 - 0.018	>0.018
Pathogen Sampling			
	E.coli (cfu/100ml)†		
	10 samples	7 samples	3 samples
Statewide	<941	941 - 1647	>1647

Table 21: 303(d) Sampling Frequency Schedule (Continued)

Metals Sampling			
	Metals (ug/l) †		
	10 samples	7 samples	3samples
Chromium (hexavalent)	<11	11 - 19.5	>19.5
Mercury	<0.77	0.77 - 1.35	>1.35
Aluminum	<338	338 - 592	>592
Iron	<1218	1218 - 2132	>2132
Manganese	<185	185 - 325	>325
Copper* 65e, 65j, 66d, 66e, 66g, 68a, 74b	<1.25	1.25 - 2.19	>2.19
Copper* 66f, 71f	<4.44	4.44 - 7.77	>7.77
Copper* 67f, 67h, 67i, 68b, 68c, 71g, 71h, 73a	<11.6	11.6 - 20.3	>20.3
Copper* 67g, 71e, 74a	<18.0	18.0 - 31.5	>31.5
Lead* 65e, 65j, 66d, 66e, 66g, 68a, 74b	<0.19	0.19 - 0.33	>0.33
Lead* 66f, 71f	<1.02	1.02 - 1.79	>1.79
Lead* 67f, 67h, 67i, 68b, 68c, 71g, 71h, 73a	<3.51	3.15 - 6.14	>6.14
Lead* 67g, 71e, 74a	<6.07	6.07 - 10.6	>10.6
Zinc* 65e, 65j, 66d, 66e, 66g, 68a, 74b	<16.8	16.8 - 29.4	>29.4
Zinc* 66f, 71f	<58.9	58.9 - 103	>103
Zinc* 67f, 67h, 67i, 68b, 68c, 71g, 71h, 73a	<153	153 - 268	>268
Zinc* 67g, 71e, 74a	<237	237 - 415	>415
Total Suspended Solids Sampling			
	Total Suspended Solids (TSS) (mg/l)†		
Ecoregions	10 samples	7 samples	3samples
65a, 67i, 73a	<64	64 - 112	>112
65e, 65i, 74b	<29	29 - 51	>51
65b, 67g, 68c, 71e, 71g, 71i, 74a	<13	13 - 23	>23
65j, 66d, 66e, 66f, 66g, 67f, 67h, 68a, 68b, 69d, 71f, 71h	<10	10 - 18	>18
Biological Monitoring†**			
Statewide			
SQSH (preferred) or biorecon	1 sample		
Habitat assessment	1 report		

† Field parameters are recorded when samples are collected.

*Dependent on Hardness

**Biological monitoring is not required if pathogens are the only contaminants listed.

6. **Monitoring for Watershed Screenings –** Once antidegradation, TMDL, ecoregion reference, 303(d), and long term trend stations sampling conditions are completed, each EFO monitors as many additional stations as possible to increase the percentage of assessed waterbodies. Emphasis is placed on waterbody segments that have been previously assessed. Sampling locations are located near the mouth of each tributary if possible. Minimally, a biorecon sample is collected and a habitat assessment is completed. If impairment is observed, and time and priorities allow, additional sites are located upstream of the impaired water reach to define the impairment length. When waterbodies are assessed for recreational uses, bacteriological samples are collected. Table 22 details monitoring requirements for watershed screenings.

Table 22: Watershed Screening Monitoring Requirements

Designated Use	Parameter	Matrix	Frequency	Minimum Number of Data Points
Fish and Aquatic Life	Biorecon (or SQSH)	Macroinverte-brate	1	1
	Habitat Assessment	Physical Habitat		
	Field Parameters	Water		
	Chemical Parameters for suspected sources * (optional)	Water	See table 21	See table 21
	Periphyton (optional)	Periphyton		
Recreation	E. coli	Water	Monthly	6

*Table 8 lists recommended watershed screening parameters.

7. **Fish Tissue Monitoring -** Fish tissue samples are often the best way to document chronic low levels of persistent contaminants. In the mid-1980's, sites were selected that had shown significant problems in the past and would benefit from regularly scheduled monitoring. Other stations are periodically monitored to obtain baseline information. A list of established fish tissue stations appears in Table 23 along with fish sampled for special studies. Fish tissue monitoring is planned by a workgroup consisting of staff from DWR, DOE-Oversight, TVA, TWRA, and ORNL. The workgroup meets annually to discuss fish tissue monitoring needs for the following fiscal year. Data from these surveys help the division assess water quality and determine the issuance of fishing advisories.

   TVA routinely collects fish tissue from reservoirs they manage. ORNL collects fish tissue samples from rivers and reservoirs that receive drainage from the Department of Energy Property in Oak Ridge. TWRA provides fish tissue samples to TDEC that are collected during population surveys. TDEC contracts other needed field collections and analysis to the TDH Aquatic Biology Section. Targeted fish are five game fish, five rough fish and five catfish of the same species. Samples are generally

composited, although large fish may be analyzed individually. Unless specified for special projects, only fillets (including belly flap) are analyzed. Table 24 includes parameters to be analyzed.

Table 23: Fish Tissue Monitoring Stations

STATION ID	RESERVOIR NAME/STREAM NAME	LOCATION	PARAMETER	LAST FY SAMPLED	SAMPLING AGENCY
BEECH000.5WE	Beech Ck	Beech Creek embayment	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2008	TDH ABS
BEECH002.0WE	Beech Ck	U/S Morrison Creek	Organics, PCBS	1994	TDEC
BEECH036.0HE	Beech Res	Near Lexington	Metals	2015	TVA
BFORK002.5WA	Barren Fork Rv	Near Spring Cave McMinnville	Metals, Organics, PCBS	1995	TDEC
BFORK005.0FR	Tims Ford Res/Boiling Fork	Hwy 41 at Manchester	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	1993	TDEC
BRADL000.0CE	Woods Res/Bradley Ck	Bradley Creek Embayment	PCBS	1989	TDEC
BRUMA000.0FR	Woods Res/Brumalow Ck	200' U/S old Brick Church Rd	Metals, Organics, PCBS	1999	TDEC
BSAND007.4HN	Kentucky Res/Big Sandy Rv	D/S Poplar Creek	Metals, Organics, PCBS	2015	TVA
BSAND015.1BN	Kentucky Res/ Big Sandy Rv	D/S of levee at dewatering area	Metals	2014	TDH ABS
BSAND021.1BN	Kentucky Res/ Big Sandy Rv	U/S Hwy 641/70	Metals	2014	TDH ABS
BSAND038.4BN	Kentucky Res/ Big Sandy Rv	Hwy 114	Metals	2014	TDH ABS
BUFFA017.7PE	Buffalo Rv	Old Hwy 14 D/s Lobelville	Metals, Organics, PCBS	2015	TVA
BUFFA026.0PE	Buffalo Rv	U/S Lobelville STP	Metals	2008	TWRA
BUFFA041.0PE	Buffalo Rv	Hwy 412 Linden	Metals	2008	TWRA
BUFFA073.1WE	Buffalo Rv	Hwy 13 near Flatwoods	Metals	2008	TWRA
BUFFA098.1LS	Buffalo Rv	Hwy 99 near Oak Grove	Metals	2008	TWRA
CFORK028.0DB	Center Hill Res	near Center Hill Dam	Metals, Organics, PCBS	1993	TDEC

STATION ID	RESERVOIR NAME/STREAM NAME	LOCATION	PARAMETER	LAST FY SAMPLED	SAMPLING AGENCY
CFORK058.9DB	Center Hill Res	Hwy 70/ Sligo Bridge	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	1994	TDEC
CHATT000.9HM	Chattanooga Ck	Rendering Plant	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	1999	TDEC
CLINC001.2RO	Watts Bar Res/Clinch River	Near Kingston	Metals	2009	TWRA
CLINC002.3RO	Watts Bar Res/Clinch Rv	Brashear Island	Metals, Organics	2004	DOE
CLINC006.8RO	Watts Bar Res/Clinch Rv	U/S Young Creek	Metals	2003	TVA
CLINC008.0RO	Clinch Rv	2 mi d/s of Brashear Island	Metals	2009	TWRA
CLINC010.0RO	Watts Bar Res/Clinch Rv	D/S Gallaher Bridge	Metals	2009	TWRA
CLINC014.5RO	Watts Bar Res/Clinch Rv	U/S East Fork Poplar Creek	Metals	2003	DOE
CLINC017.9RO	Watts Bar Res/Clinch Rv	Grubbs Island	Metals	2003	DOE
CLINC019.0RO	Watts Bar Res/Clinch Rv	Jones Island	Metals, PCBs	2013	TVA
CLINC022.0RO	Watts Bar Res/Clinch Rv	U/S Hwy 321	Metals	2004	TVA
CLINC024.0RO	Melton Hill Res/Clinch Rv	1 mi U/S Melton Hill Dam	PCBS	2013	TVA
CLINC043.5AN	Watts Bar Res/Clinch Rv	Solway Bridge	Metals	2007	DOE
CLINC045.0AN	Melton Hill Res/Clinch Rv	Near Hwy 62	PCBS	2013	TVA
CLINC048.0AN	Melton Hill Res/Clinch Rv	Bull Run Steam Plant	Metals,	2004	DOE
CLINC080.0CA	Norris Res/Clinch Rv	Near Dam	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2009	TVA
CLINC120.5UN	Norris Res/Clinch Rv	Hwy 33	Metals	2008	TWRA
CLINC125.0CL	Norris Res/Clinch Rv	D/S Straight Creek	Metals	2007	TWRA
CLINC128.0CL	Clinch Rv	Black Fox Area	Organics, PCBS	2009	TWRA
CLINC172.4HK	Clinch Rv	D/S Swan Island	Metals, Organics, PCBS	2006	TVA

STATION ID	RESERVOIR NAME/STREAM NAME	LOCATION	PARAMETER	LAST FY SAMPLED	SAMPLING AGENCY
CUMBE185.7DA	Cheatham Res/Cumberland Rv	Bordeaux Bridge	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2007	TDEC
CUMBE191.1.DA	Cheatham Res/Cumberland Rv	Shelby Street Bridge	Metals, Organics, PCBS, Dioxin	2007	TDEC
CUMBE216.2DA	Old Hickory Res/Cumberland Rv	Near dam	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	1993	TDEC
DUCK002.0HU	Kentucky/Duck Rv	Embayment	Metal, Organics, PCBS	2008	TWRA
DUCK022.0HU	Duck Rv	Hite Ford	Mercury	2015	TVA
DUCK026.0HU	Duck Rv	D/S Tumbling Creek	Metal, Organics, PCBS	2011	TVA
DUCK032.2HI	Duck Rv	Hwy 22 near Only	Metal, Organics, PCBS	2008	TWRA
DUCK064.0HI	Duck Rv	Hwy 50, D/S Centerville	Metal, Organics, PCBS	2008	TWRA
DUCK113.9MY	Duck Rv	Hwy 50 @ Williamsport	Metal, Organics, PCBS	2008	TWRA
DUCK249.5CE	Normandy Res/Duck RV	Near dam		2014	TDH ABS
DUCK255.1CE	Normandy Reservoir	Near pumping station	Hg,Se	2014	TDH ABS
EFPOP007.0RO	East Fork Poplar Ck	U/S Gum Hollow Road	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	1998	TDEC
ELK036.5GS	Elk Rv	Prospect	Metals, Organics, PCBS	2008	TDEC
ELK041.5GS	Elk Rv	d/s Richland Creek at Hanna Ward Bridge		2014	TDH ABS
ELK077.1LI	Elk Rv	Off Hwy 273 D/S Fayetteville	Metals, Organics, PCBS	2008	TDEC
ELK135.0FR	Tims Ford Res/Elk Rv	Near Marble Plains	Hg, Se	2014	TDH ABS
ELK150.0FR	Tims Ford Res/Elk Rv	Hwy 41, Maple Bend	Hg, Se	2014	TDH ABS

STATION ID	RESERVOIR NAME/STREAM NAME	LOCATION	PARAMETER	LAST FY SAMPLED	SAMPLING AGENCY
ELK176.0FR	Woods Res/Elk Rv	Near Hwy 127 causeway	Metals, Organics, PCBS	1999	TDEC
EMORY021.4MG	Emory Rv	Camp Austin Bridge Deermont Rd	Mercury, PCBs	2013	TVA
EMORY027.7MG	Emory Rv	Nemo Br	Mercury	2008	TWRA
FBROA051.0JE	Douglas Res/French Broad Rv	Near Indian Creek and Douglas Estates	Metals, Organics, PCBS	2008	TVA
FBROA061.0CO	Douglas Res/French Broad Rv	Taylor Bend D/S Allen Ck	Dioxin	1993	TDEC
FBROA071.4CO	Douglas Res/French Broad Rv	Rankin Bridge	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2014	TDH ABS
FBROA077.5CO	French Broad Rv	Hwy 321 bridge at junction with Hwy 160 NE of Newport	Metals	2014	TDH ABS
FBROA083.5CO	French Broad Rv	Hwy 70 east of Newport	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2014	TDH ABS
FBROAD033.0SV	Douglas Res/French Broad Rv	Near dam	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2008	TWRA
FWATE005.2PU	Center Hill Res/Falling Water Rv	U/S Cookeville Boatdock	Metals, Organics, PCBS	1993	TDEC
GREEN011.0WE	Green Rv			2008	TWRA
HARPE110.7WI	Harpeth Rv	D/S General Smelting	Metals	1999	TDEC
HATCH001.2TI	Hatchie Rv		Metals, Organics, PCBS	2007	TWRA
HIWAS007.4ME	Chickamauga Res/Hiwassee Rv	Bridge on TN Hwy 58	Metals, Organics, PCBS	2012	TVA
HIWAS012.0BR	Chickamauga Res/Hiwassee Rv	Near Rogers Ck	Metals	1990	TVA
HIWAS015.4MM	Chickamauga Res/Hiwassee Rv	I-75, D/S/ Bowaters	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2007	TDEC
HIWAS018.6MM	Chickamauga Res/Hiwassee Rv	U/S Hwy 11 Bridge	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2008	OCEAN

STATION ID	RESERVOIR NAME/STREAM NAME	LOCATION	PARAMETER	LAST FY SAMPLED	SAMPLING AGENCY
HIWAS037.0PO	Hiwassee Rv	Patty Station Rd	Metals	2012	TVA
HIWASS057.5PO	Hiwassee Rv	Mouth of Coker Creek	Metals	2013	TDH ABS
HOLST055.0GR	Holston Rv	forebay	Metals	2015	TVA
HOLST076.0HA	Holston Rv	Mid-reservoir	Metals	2015	TVA
HOLST097.5HS	Holston Rv	Cherokee Lake at Malinda Br		2009	TWRA
HOLST118.7HS	Holston Rv	U/S Cox Island Near Surgoinsville	Metals	2015	TVA
HOLST121.0HS	Holston Rv	Phipps Bend	Metals	2007	TWRA
HOLST131.5HS	Holston Rv	Near Goshen Valley bridge	Metals	2007	TWRA
HOLST135.0HS	Holston Rv	D/S Holston Army Ordinance near Goshen Valley	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2007	TDEC
LITTL001.0BT	Fort Loudon/Little River	Near East Topside Road	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	1993	TDEC
LOOSA001.5SH	Loosahatchie Rv	Benjestown Road	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2015	TDH ABS
LOOSA005.0SH	Loosahatchie Rv	Watkins Rd	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2015	TDH ABS
LOOSA017.0SH	Loosahatchie Rv	Hwy 14	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2015	TDH ABS
LSEQU001.3MI	Little Sequatchie Rv	Hwy 28 Bridge	Hg, Se	2014	TDH ABS
LSEQU009.0MI	Little Sequatchie Rv	Off Coppinger Cove Rd	Hg, Se	2014	TDH ABS
LTENN001.0LO	Tellico Res/Little Tennessee River	At dam	Metals, Organics, PCBS	2014	TDH ABS
LTENN015.0LO	Tellico Res/Little Tennessee River	U/S Baker Creek	Metals, Organics, PCBS	2014	TDH ABS
MCKEL001.8SH	McKellar Lake	McKellar Lake	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2014	TDH ABS
MISSI724.6SH	Mississippi Rv	Memphis South Plant	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2014	TDH ABS

STATION ID	RESERVOIR NAME/STREAM NAME	LOCATION	PARAMETER	LAST FY SAMPLED	SAMPLING AGENCY
MISSI735.0SH	Mississippi Rv	I-40	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2014	TDH ABS
MISSI754.0TI	Mississippi Rv	Meeman-Shelby S.P.	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2014	TDH ABS
MISSI786.0LE	Mississippi Rv	Osceola	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2014	TDH ABS
MISSI817.8LE	Mississippi Rv	Blytheville	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2014	TDH ABS
MISSI846.0LA	Mississippi Rv	Caruthersville	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2014	TDH ABS
MISSI873.0LA	Mississippi Rv	Tiptonville	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2014	TDH ABS
NFFDE009.8DY	North Fork Forked Deer Rv	Hwy 412 Linden	Metals	2013	TDH ABS
NFFDE020.5DY	North Fork Forked Deer Rv	Hwy 104	Metals, Organics, PCBS	2014	TDH ABS
NFHOL004.6SU	North Fork. Holston Rv	Bridge at Cloud Ford	Metals	2015	TVA
NOLIC008.5HA	Nolichucky Rv	Hurley Island	Hg, Se	2014	TDH ABS
NOLIC072.5WN	Nolichucky Rv	Jonesboro Water Plant Intake	Metals, Organics, PCBS	1992	TDEC
NOLIC097.5UC	Nolichucky Rv	Chestoa Bridge	Hg, Se	2014	TDH ABS
OBED021.1CU	Obed River	Potters Bridge		2010	TWRA
OBEY008.0CY	Dale Hollow Res/Obey Rv	Near dam	Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	1993	TDEC
OBION002.0DY	Obion River	Near Hwy 181	Metals, Organics, Dioxin	2007	TWRA
OCOEE012.5PO	Parksville Res/Ocoee Rv	Near dam (Ocoee # 1)	Metals, Organics	2010	TVA
OCOEE014.0PO	Parksville Res/Ocoee Rv	Near FR 17 (Ocoee #1)	Metals, Organics	1992	TDEC
OCOEE031.0PO	Parksville Res/Ocoee Rv	Near Tumbling Creek Ocoee #3	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	1994	TDEC
PIGEO007.6CO	Pigeon Rv	Tannery Island u/s of Newport	Hg, Se 106 organics, dioxin	2014	TDH ABS

STATION ID	RESERVOIR NAME/STREAM NAME	LOCATION	PARAMETER	LAST FY SAMPLED	SAMPLING AGENCY
PIGEO008.2CO	Pigeon Rv	Tannery Island	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2008	TWRA
PIGEO016.5CO	Pigeon Rv	Denton Greasy Cove Road	Hg, Se 106 organics, dioxin	2014	TDH ABS
PIGEO024.7CO	Pigeon Rv	Waterville Powerhouse	Hg, Se 106 organics, dioxin	2014	TDH ABS
POPLA000.1RO	Watts Bar Res/Poplar Ck	Watts Bar Embayment D/S DOE-25 plant	Metals, Organics, PCBS	1998	TDEC
POWEL030.0UN	Norris Reservoir/Powell Rv	Stiners Woods	Metals	2009	TVA
REELF00002LA	Reelfoot Lake	Rays Camp	Metals, Organics, Dioxin	1993	TDEC
REELF000030B	Reelfoot Lake	Indian Creek Embayment	Metals, Organics, Dioxin	1993	TDEC
REELF000050B	Reelfoot Lake	Walnut Log Ditch	Metals, Organics, Dioxin	1993	TDEC
RICHL024.3GS	Richland Creek	Pulaski, U/S Lowhead dam and STP	Metals	2008	TDEC
ROLLI000.0FR	Woods Res/Rollins Ck	Embayment	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2008	TDEC
SEQUA006.3MI	Sequatchie River	Valley Ebenezer Road		2011	TVA
SEQUA023.0MI	Sequatchie River	Near Whitwell	Metals	2008	TDEC
SEQUA048.8SE	Sequatchie River	Hwy 111 near Dunlap	Metals	2008	TDEC
SFHOL001.1SU	South Fork Holston River	Ridgefields Bridge in Kingsport	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2008	TDEC
SFHOL002.9SU	South Fork Holston River	Hwy 126 bridge near Kingsport	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2008	TDEC
SFHOL007.7SU	South Fork Holston River	D/S Ft. Patrick Henry Dam	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	1998	TDEC
SFHOL008.5SU	Ft. Patrick Henry Res/South Fork Holston Rv	Ft. Patrick Lake at Dam	Metals, Organics, PCBS	2009	TVA
SFHOL018.8SUB	Boone Res/South Fork Holston Rv	Dam	Metals, Organics, Dioxin PCBS	2009	TVA

STATION ID	RESERVOIR NAME/STREAM NAME	LOCATION	PARAMETER	LAST FY SAMPLED	SAMPLING AGENCY
SFHOL022.5SU	Boone Res/South Fork Holston Rv	Mouth of Wagner Creek	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2007	TDEC
SFHOL027.0SU	Boone Res/South Fork Holston Rv	South Holston Arm/ U/S Devault Road Bridge	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2009	TVA
SFHOL050.0SU (51.)	South Fork Holston	South Holston Lake Dam	Metals	2015	TVA
SFHOL062.7SU (62.5)	South Fork Holston	TN/VA line over South Holston Lake	Metals	2015	TVA
TENNE085.0HU	Kentucky/Tennessee Rv	D/S Turkey Creek (and transition QA)	Metals, Organics, PCBS	2015	TVA
TENNE097.0HU	Kentucky/Tennessee Rv	D/S Dupont-Johnsonville Plant	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2008	TDEC
TENNE200.0HD	Kentucky/Tennessee Rv	Near Hamburg and Inflow QA	Metals, Organics, PCBS	2008	TVA
TENNE206.7HD	Tennessee River			2011	TVA
TENNE230.0_AL	Tennessee River			2011	TVA
TENNE417.1MI	Guntersville/Tennessee Rv	South Pittsburg Waterworks Intake	Metal, Organics, PCBS	1992	TDEC
TENNE425.5MI	Nickajack Res/Tennessee Rv	Near dam	Metals, Organics, PCBS	2009	TVA
TENNE457.2HM	Nickajack Res/Tennessee Rv	D/S Moccasin Bend WWTP	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2004	TVA
TENNE469.0HM	Nickajack Res/Tennessee Rv	Tailwater	Metals, Organics, PCBS	2009	TVA
TENNE472.3HM	Chickamauga Res/Tennessee Rv	Chickamauga Forebay near lighted buoy	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2009	TVA
TENNE489.8HM	Chickamauga Res/Tennessee Rv	Opossum Ck Light	Metals, Organics, PCBS	2009	TVA
TENNE518.0ME	Chickamauga Res/Tennessee Rv	Hwy 30	Metals, Organics, PCBS	2009	TVA
TENNE529.5HM	Chickamauga Res/Tennessee Rv	Below Watts Bar Dam	Metals, Organics, PCBS	2003	TVA

STATION ID	RESERVOIR NAME/STREAM NAME	LOCATION	PARAMETER	LAST FY SAMPLED	SAMPLING AGENCY
TENNE531.0RH	Watts Bar Res/Tennessee Rv	Near dam	Metals, PCBS	2013	TVA
TENNE560.8RO	Watts Bar Res/Tennessee Rv	Near Bullet Branch	Metals, PCBS	2012	TVA
TENNE600.0LO	Watts Bar Res/Tennessee Rv	D/S/ Ft. Loudon/Tellico Reservoirs near Lenoir City	Metals, PCBS	2013	TVA
TENNE602.0LO	Watts Bar Res/Tennessee Rv	Ft. Loudon dam tailrace	Metals, Organics, PCBS	2007	TWRA
TENNE604.0LO	Ft. Loudoun Res/Tennessee Rv	Forebay	Metals, Organics	2011	TVA
TENNE624.6KN	Ft. Loudoun Res/Tennessee Rv	D/S Lackey Creek near Lakeview	Metals, Organics, PCBS	2011	TVA
TENNE643.3KN	Ft. Loudoun Res/Tennessee Rv	Marine Base	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	1999	TDEC
TENNE652.0KN	Ft. Loudoun Res/Tennessee Rv	D/s Confluence French Broad River	Metals, Organics, PCBS	2011	TVA
WATAU003.0SU	Boone Res/Watauga Rv	Watuaga arm near Deerlick Bend	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2007	TDEC
WATAU006.0SUB	Boone Res/Watauga Rv	Watauga Rv Arm At Pickens Bridge	Metals, Organics, PCBs	2009	TVA
WATAU036.6CT (37.4)	Watauga Rv	Watauga Lake at dam (forebay)	Metals	2015	TVA
WATAU045.6JO (45.5)	Watauga Rv	Near Elk River Embayment (mid reservoir)	Metals	2015	TVA
WOLF000.5SH	Wolf Rv	North Plant Pipe crossing	Organics, PCBS	1992	TDEC
WOLF001.8SH	Wolf Rv	Hwy 51 near mouth	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	2014	TDH ABS
WOLF009.3SH	Wolf Rv	Hwy 14	Metals, Organics, Dioxin, PCBS	1998	TWRA
WOLF015.3SH	Wolf Rv	Walnut Grove Road	Organics	2014	TDH ABS

Table 24: Parameters For Fish Tissue Analysis

Parameter
Weight (Pounds)
Length (Inches)
Lipid Content (Percent)
PCBs
Aldrin
Dieldrin
DDT, total
O, P - DDE
P, P - DDE
O, P - DDD
P, P - DDD
O, P - DDT
P, P - DDT
Endrin
Methoxychlor
Dioxins

Parameter
Chlordane, total
CIS Chlordane
Trans Chlordane
CIS Nonachlor
Trans Nonachlor
Oxychlordane
Alpha BHC
Gamma BHC
Hexachlorobenzene
Arsenic
Cadmium
Chromium
Copper
Mercury
Selenium
Lead
Zinc
Furans

B1.5 Laboratory Schedules

Chemical samples are shipped to the TDH Central Environmental Laboratory, bacteriological samples are delivered to designated private laboratories near the EFOs, within holding time (Appendix E) for processing and analyses. Samples from the Nashville EFO are delivered to the TDH Central Laboratory. SQSH and periphyton samples are delivered or shipped to the TDH Aquatic Biology Section.

TDH Environmental Laboratories and designated private laboratories accepts samples between 8 am and 4:30 pm Monday through Friday with the following exceptions:

- Bacteriological samples are not accepted on Fridays.
- 5-day BOD samples are not accepted on Mondays.
- 5-day CBOD samples are not accepted on Mondays.

The laboratory is contacted if samples cannot be delivered during normal business hours. The *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) provides TDH Environmental Laboratories contact information.

B1.6 Sampling Priority Schedule (Table 25)

Table 25: Project Activity Schedule

Project	Type of Monitoring	Sampling frequency	Matrices
Antidegradation	Biological*** (SQSH- for ETW, Habitat Assessment for any)	Once	Benthics Habitat
TMDL development monitoring	Chemical and/or bacteriological*	Monthly*	Water column
Ecoregion reference stream monitoring	Chemical and bacteriological**	Quarterly**	Water column
	Biological*** (Biorecon and SQSH)	Spring and Fall***	Benthics
	Periphyton****	Annually	Periphyton
303(d) monitoring†	Chemical and/or bacteriological**	Monthly and or 5 E.coli/30days (preferably both) (See Table 21)	Water column
	Biological***(SQSH or Biorecon)	Once (Not required if pathogens are the only impairment.)	Benthics
Ambient Monitoring (long term)	Chemical	Quarterly	Water Column
Watershed monitoring	Biological***(SQSH or Biorecon)	Once	Benthics
	Bacteriological**	Monthly and or 5 E.coli/30days (preferably both)	Water column
	Chemical**	Once (optional)	Water column
Fish tissue monitoring	Fish tissue	As needed	Fish tissue

*Consult *Monitoring to Support TMDL Development* (TDEC, 2001) for specifics.
**Consult the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) for specifics.
***Consult the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) for specifics.
****Consult the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) for specifics
†Consult the most recent 303(d) List approved by EPA.

B1.7 Rationale for the Sampling Design

The DWR water quality monitoring program measures Tennessee's progress toward meeting the goals established in the Federal Clean Water Act and the Tennessee Water Quality Control Act. Data are collected and interpreted in order to:

1. Assess the condition of the state's waters.
2. Identify stream segment/waterbodies with contamination that exceed Tennessee numerical or narrative water quality standards.
3. Identify causes and sources of water quality problems.
4. Document areas with potential human health threats due to fish tissue contamination or elevated bacteria levels.
5. Establish trends in water quality.
6. Document baseline stream conditions prior to a potential impact or identify a reference stream for downstream or other sites within the same ecoregion and/or watershed.
7. Measure water quality improvements resulting from site remediation, Best Management Practices, and other restoration strategies.
8. Identify proper waterbodies-use classification.
9. Evaluate waterbody tier for antidegradation implementation.
10. Identify natural reference conditions on an ecoregion basis for refinement of water quality standards.
11. Identify and protect wetlands.

B1.8 Parameter Selection

Table 8 lists analytes of interest for sampling objectives. Appendix D contains minimum detection limits, analytical method number, sample container requirements, sample preservation requirements, sample volume requirements and holding time information. QC requirements are listed in Section B5 and Table 37. The *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) provides additional chemical and bacteriological parameter selection information. The *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) and the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) describes the method used to select the proper biological sampling approach.

B1.9 Procedures for Locating and Selecting Environmental Samples

Site selection is dependent on the study objectives. After determining the specific objectives of the study and clearly defining information needed, sampling sites are identified within specific waterbody reaches. Reconnaissance of the waterway is very

important. Possible sources of pollution, access points, substrate types, flow characteristics, and other physical characteristics are considered in selecting the sampling sites. Although the number and location of sampling stations vary with each individual study, the following basic rules are applied:

1. For **watershed screenings**, sites are located near the mouth of each tributary if representative of the stream as a whole. If impairment is observed, the watershed is inspected to see if the impairment is consistent. Additional monitoring is not needed if the impairment is consistent. However, if the impairment originates in a particular area, additional monitoring, if time allows, will help pinpoint the extent of the impairment.

2. For monitoring **point source** pollution, stations are located both upstream and downstream (below the mixing zone) of the source of pollution. Unless the waterbody is extremely small or turbulent, an effluent discharge will usually flow parallel to the bank with limited lateral mixing for some distance. If complete mixing of the discharge does not occur immediately, left bank, mid-channel and right bank stations may be established to determine the extent of possible impact. Stations are established at various distances downstream from the discharge. Collection stations are spaced farther apart going downstream from the pollution source to determine the extent of the recovery zone.

3. All biological sampling stations under comparison during a study shall have similar habitat unless the object of the study is to determine the effects of habitat degradation.

4. For biological surveys, it shall be determined if the study site can be compared to biocriteria or biorecon guidelines derived from the ecoregion reference database. To compare to biocriteria, the watershed upstream of the test site must be:

    a. At least 80% within the specified bioregion
    b. The appropriate stream order (estimated using topographic maps) or drainage area (GIS)
    c. Samples shall be collected using the method designated for that bioregion (SQKICK or SQBANK) unless a biorecon is collected.

    If comparisons to biocriteria are inappropriate due to any of the above reasons, then an upstream or watershed reference site may be needed. Departure from protocols shall be explained in detail.

1. Sampling stations should be located in areas where the benthic community is not influenced by atypical conditions, such as those created by bridges or dams, unless judging the effects of atypical conditions is a component of the study objectives.

Sampling stations for macroinvertebrates shall be located within the same reach (200 meters or yards) where sampling for chemical and physical parameters will be located. If the macroinvertebrates are collected more than 200 meters from the chemical sampling, it is considered a separate station and assigned a different station ID number, unless there are no tribs, dischargers or bank disturbance or other factors that would influence water quality.

The *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) has additional information on selecting biological sampling locations and the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) for information on selecting chemical stations. The *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) has additional information on selecting periphyton sampling locations. A list of stations including type and frequency is included in the monitoring program plan for each fiscal year beginning in July.

Inaccessibility

If a planned sampling location becomes inaccessible due to flooding, closed roads, or other temporary setbacks, if possible, sampling is rescheduled during normal flow and the sampling location is accessible. If a site is permanently inaccessible, the sampling location is moved upstream or downstream to nearest accessible location.

B1.10 Classification of Measurements as Critical or Noncritical

B1.10.a Biological Measurements

1. **Critical Biological -** Two biological monitoring types represent the primary biological indicators in Tennessee. The state relies heavily on biological monitoring to assess fish and aquatic life use support.

    a. Semi-Quantitative Single Habitat samples are used for stream tier evaluations (Antidegradation policy), permit compliance and enforcement, and as reference stream monitoring to refine biocriteria guidelines. Additionally, ambiguous biorecon sample results can be resolved by use of SQSH results.

    Biocriteria based on multi-metric indices composed of seven biometrics have been calculated and provide guidelines for each bioregion (Arnwine and Denton, 2001). The seven indices are:

- Taxa Richness
- EPT Richness
- EPT Density excluding *Cheumatopsyche* spp
- North Carolina Biotic Index
- Density of Oligochaetes and Chironomids
- Density of Clingers
- Density of Nutrient Tolerant Taxa

b. Biorecon samples are used for routine watershed assessments. Biorecon sampling events have been completed at reference streams to refine guidelines. At test streams, multi-metric indexes comprised of three descriptive biometrics are calculated and compared to reference guidelines for the bioregion. The three biometrics are:

- Taxa Richness
- EPT Richness
- Intolerant Taxa Richness

2. Noncritical Biological

- Fish IBI
- Periphyton density
- Chlorophyll *a*

B1.10.b Habitat/Physical Measurements

1. Critical Habitat Measurements - Habitat assessments using a process developed by Barbour et al. (1999) are conducted in conjunction with all biological monitoring and some chemical monitoring. Habitat guidelines based on reference conditions have been developed for wadeable streams in each ecoregion (Arnwine and Denton, 2001). The division has found these especially useful in assessing impairment due to riparian loss, erosion and sedimentation. The *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Steam Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) defines regional expectations for each of the parameters addressed in the assessment.

- Epifaunal Substrate/Available Cover
- Embeddedness
- Pool Substrate Characterization
- Velocity Depth Combinations
- Pool Variability
- Sediment Deposition
- Channel Flow Status
- Channel Alteration

- Frequency of Riffles or Bends
- Channel Sinuosity
- Bank Stability
- Bank Vegetative Protection
- Riparian Vegetative Zone Width
- Canopy Cover (Densiometer)

2. Noncritical Physical/Habitat Measurements

- Stream Profile
- Particle Count
- Flow

B1.10.c Chemical/Toxicological Analyses

Chemical sampling is dependent on the monitoring needs (Table 26). Minimally, the following samples and field measurements are taken:

1. **TMDL:** Monitoring to support pollutant-specific TMDL development depends on the TMDL type.

   a. **Metal TMDLs** (Minimum number of data points at each site is 12, some data points are obtained at low flow conditions).
      - Critical: Hardness as $CaCO_3$, TSS, TOC, Total Metal(s) on 303(d) List, Dissolved Metals preferred for Ag, Cd, Cu, Pb, pH, temperature, Specific conductance, and DO.
      - Noncritical: Flow

   b. **pH TMDL** (Minimum number of data points at each site is 12, some data points are obtained at low flow conditions).

      - Critical: Acidity, Alkalinity, Hardness as $CaCO_3$, TSS, TOC, pH, temperature, Specific conductance, and DO.
      - Noncritical: Flow

   c. **DO TMDLs** (Minimum number of data points at each site is 12, some data points are obtained at low flow conditions).

      - Critical: pH, temperature (water), Specific conductance, DO, diurnal DO, $CBOD_u$ and $CBOD_5$, Ammonia, Nitrogen NO_3 & NO_2, Total Phosphorus, Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, and channel cross-section (transect profile, width, and depth).

- Noncritical: Flow,Velocity (dye study), temperature (air), CBOD decay rate, reaeration rate, SOD, chlorophyll *a*, field notes (weather conditions, presence of algae, point source discharge, etc.).

d. Nutrient TMDLs (Minimum of 12 monthly samples, minimum of four high-flow samples).

- Critical: Ammonia, Nitrogen NO_3 & NO_2, Total Phosphorus, Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, TSS, TOC, Turbidity, periphyton, chlorophyll *a*, pH, temperature, Specific conductance, DO, and Diurnal DO and project specific
- Noncritical: Flow and weather conditions.

e. Pathogen TMDLs (Minimum of 12 monthly samples, minimum of four high-flow samples)

- Critical: *E. coli*, TSS, Turbidity, pH, temperature, Specific conductance, and DO
- Noncritical: Flow and weather conditions.

Table 26: Critical/Noncritical Activities for TMDL Development

MEASUREMENT TYPE	CRITICAL	NONCRITICAL
Metals TMDL		
Flow	X	
Water Field Parameters • pH • Temperature • Specific conductance • DO	 X X X X	
Chemical Parameters • Hardness, as $CaCO_3$ • TSS • TOC • Total Metal(s) on 303(d) List	 X X X X	
Dissolved Metals (Cd, Cu, Pb, Ag)	X (Preferred)	X
pH TMDL		
Flow	X	
Water Field Parameters • pH • Temperature • Specific conductance • DO	 X X X X	

MEASUREMENT TYPE	CRITICAL	NONCRITICAL
Chemical Parameters • Acidity, Total • Alkalinity, as $CaCO_3$ • TSS • Hardness ($CaCO_3$) • TOC	 X X X X X	
DO TMDL		
Flow		X
Water Field Parameters • DO • Temperature • Specific conductance • pH • Diurnal DO	 X X X X X (minimum 2-weeks during growing season)	
Velocity (Dye Study)		X
Channel Cross-section (transect profile)	X	
Air Temperature		X
Chemical Parameters • $CBOD_5$ & $CBOD_{ultimate}$ • NH_3 • NO_2/NO_3 • Total Phosphorus • TKN • CBOD decay rate • Reaeration rate • SOD • Chlorophyll *a*	 X X X X X	 X X X X
Nutrient TMDL		
Flow		X
Field Parameters • Temperature • Specific conductance • pH • DO • Diurnal DO	 X X X X X (minimum 2-weeks during growing season)	
Chemical Parameters • NH_3 • $NO_2 + NO_3$ • Total Phosphorus • TKN • TSS • TOC • Turbidity • Periphyton density (wadeable) • Chlorophyll *a* (non-wadeable)	 X X X X X X X X X	
Pathogen TMDL		
Flow		X

MEASUREMENT TYPE	CRITICAL	NONCRITICAL
Field Parameters • Temperature • Specific conductance • pH • DO • Flow	 X X X X	
Bacteriological Parameters • *E. coli*	 X	
Chemical Parameters • TSS • Turbidity	 X X	

2. **Ecoregion Reference Stream:** The same critical parameters are collected at all ecoregion reference sites (Table 27). Specific chemical and bacteriological analyses are found in Table 8.

Table 27: Critical/Noncritical Activities for Ecoregion Reference Monitoring

MEASUREMENT TYPE	CRITICAL	NONCRITICAL
Chemical	X (Table 8)	
Bacteriological		X
Flow	X	
Field Parameters • Temperature • Specific conductance • pH • DO	 X X X X	
Biorecon	X	
SQSH	X	
Habitat Assessment	X	
Channel cross section		X
Particle count		X
Fish IBI		X
Periphyton	X	
Chlorophyll *a*		X

3. **303(d) List:** Samples collected due to 303(d) listing are analyzed, at a minimum, for the pollutant(s) (cause) on the 303(d) List. 303(d) listed waters may be monitored for other parameters as needed (Table 28).

Table 28: Critical/Noncritical Activities for 303(d) Monitoring

MEASUREMENT TYPE	CRITICAL	NONCRITICAL
Chemical and/or bacteriological impairment cause on 303(d) List	X	
Other chemical and/or bacteriological parameters		X
SQSH *	X	
Habitat Assessment*	X	
Field Parameters • Temperature • Specific conductance • pH • DO • Flow	 X X X X	 X
Biorecon*		X
Periphyton		X

*Not required if pathogens are the only impairment.

4. **Long Term Trend Stations:** Samples from long term trend stations are minimally analyzed for the parameters listed in Table 8. Additional monitoring is not usually conducted at these long term sites. Any other monitoring is considered supplemental. The program plan (TDEC, 2014) lists long term trend stations.

5. **Routine Watershed Screenings:** For routine watershed sampling, minimally, a biorecon sample is collected and field parameters (temperature, Specific conductance, pH, and DO) are measured to determine if waters support fish and aquatic life (Table 29). Bacteriological samples are collected to evaluate waters for recreational uses. Additional chemical monitoring may be conducted as needed. Table 8 lists recommended parameters.

Table 29: Critical/Noncritical Activities for Watershed Screening

MEASUREMENT TYPE	CRITICAL	NONCRITICAL
Biorecon	X*	
Field Parameters • Temperature • Specific conductance • pH • DO • Flow	 X X X X	 X
Habitat Assessment	X	
SQSH		X
Bacteriological	X	
Chemical	X (Table 8)	
Periphyton		X

*Collect SQSH macroinvertebrate sample if biorecon score is ambiguous.

B1.11 Sources of Variability

B1.11.a Chemical and Bacteriological Sample Variability

To check for variability in chemical and bacteriological samples**,** trip blanks, field blanks, equipment blanks, and duplicate quality control samples are collected at 10 percent of the sampling events. The *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Waters* (TDEC, 2011) provides sample collection quality control additional information. When discrepancies from analyses of the samples are found, both the collection team and laboratory are contacted to determine the source of the contamination. Once the source of contamination is located, corrective actions are taken to avoid repeating these errors in the future. The *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH, 2014) has information regarding laboratory instrument blanks, analyses infrastructure, and corrective action procedures.

B1.11.b Biological Sample Variability

To check for variability in biological samples, duplicate biorecon, SQSH, or periphyton samples are collected at 10 percent of the sampling events. A second sampler collects duplicate biorecon samples and results are compared. If the samples generate differing results, the reasons for variability are determined and staff are retrained if necessary. In addition to collecting duplicate SQSH samples, 10 percent of processed samples are checked for sorting efficiency and taxonomic identification by a second experienced biologist. Section II of the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) provides additional sample variability information and corrective action measures. The

QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys (TDEC, 2010) provides additional sample variability information and corrective action measures.

B1.11.c Field Parameter Variability

Minimally, duplicate field parameter readings are taken at the first and last sites surveyed each day. If time allows, duplicate readings are also recorded at each site to check for variability. Pre calibration and post drift checks are also required daily to help insure the field equipment is functioning correctly.

In the event measurements do not meet quality control guidelines, the field equipment is examined to determine the source of the problem and repaired or serviced as needed. Protocol J of the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Waters* (TDEC, 2011) or Protocol C of the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) has specific quality assurance guidelines on field parameter meters. Protocol D of the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) has specific quality assurance guidelines on field parameter meters.

B1.11.d Water Level Variability

In the event of flood or high water episodes, sampler safety is of paramount importance. Unless the sample is needed for TMDL development, sampling during flood events (when water is out of banks) should be avoided. If sampling during a flood event cannot be avoided, it is noted on associated paperwork and remarks section of Chain of Custody that the sample was collected during a rain or flood event, so the results can be evaluated accordingly. Field staff notify PAS so data are flagged with an R in the Water Quality Database.

Chemical and bacteriological samples are not collected if the stream only has water in isolated pools. Biological samples are not collected if the water level is extremely low or it appears the waterbody has not had continuous flow for at least 30 days.

B2 SAMPLING METHODS REQUIREMENTS

The objective of surface water sampling is to obtain a representative sample that does not deteriorate or become contaminated before it is analyzed. The proper sample collection, preservation techniques, and appropriate quality control measures must be followed to verify the accuracy and representativeness of sample analyses. This section describes the field procedures for collecting representative surface water samples.

B2.1 Sample Collection, Preparation, and Decontamination Procedures

Standard protocols have been established to meet the specific sampling requirements for the division's statewide monitoring program. Detailed procedures for chemical, bacteriological, and biological sample collection, preparation, and decontamination are in the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011), the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) and the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010). The reference documents for the division's monitoring program are listed in Table 30. The information provided in this QAPP supplements the SOPs for surface water sampling.

Table 30: Document Use

DOCUMENT TITLE	DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT ACTIVITY WHERE DOCUMENT IS USED
QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water (TDEC, 2011)	• TMDL surveys • Reference stream monitoring • 303(d) listed monitoring • Watershed/305(b) monitoring • Long Term Trend Stations
QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys (TDEC, 2011)	• TMDL surveys • Reference stream monitoring • 303(d) listed monitoring • Watershed/305(b) monitoring
QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys (TDEC, 2010)	• TMDL surveys • Reference stream monitoring • 303(d) listed monitoring • Watershed/305(b) monitoring
Monitoring to support TMDL development (TDEC, 2001)	• TMDL surveys
Rules of the TDEC, Chapter 0400-40-03, General Water Quality Criteria (TDEC-WQOG 2013)	• TMDL surveys • Reference stream monitoring • 303(d) listed monitoring • Watershed/305(b) monitoring
Rules of the TDEC, Chapter 0400-40-04, Use Classifications for Surface Waters (TDEC-WQOG 2013)	• TMDL surveys • Reference stream monitoring • 303(d) listed monitoring • Watershed/305(b) monitoring
Tennessee Division of Water Resources Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment	• TMDL surveys • Reference stream monitoring

DOCUMENT TITLE	DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT ACTIVITY WHERE DOCUMENT IS USED
Program Plan (TDEC, 2014)	• 303(d) listed monitoring • Watershed/305(b) monitoring • Long Term Trend Stations
Final Version Year 2012 303(d) List (TDEC, 2014)	• 303(d) listed monitoring

B2.1.1 Sample Collection Procedures, Protocols, and Methods

- Chemical and bacteriological surface water samples are collected according to Protocols C through F in the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011).

- *In situ* field parameters are measured according to Protocol J in the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011).

- Continuous monitoring field parameters are measured according to Protocol K in the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011).

- Composite, homogenized, and split samples are collected according to the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011).

- Flow is measured according to Protocol L in the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011).

- Biorecon macroinvertebrate samples are collected according to Protocol F in the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011).

- SQSH macroinvertebrate samples are collected according to Protocol G in the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011).

- Periphyton samples are collected according to Protocols F and G in the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010)

- Fish tissue samples are collected according to the SOP *Fish Tissue Collection SOP No. Env-AqBio-SOP-512* (TDH, 2013).

Table 8 lists analytical requirements for different types of monitoring. Appendix D lists appropriate sample containers, preservatives volumes, and holding times for chemical and bacteriological surface water samples. The *QSSOP for Chemical and*

Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water (TDEC, 2011) provides additional information on sample collection and preservation.

B2.1.2 Sampling Equipment

Required equipment for chemical and bacteriological sampling are listed in Section I.H of the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (7TDEC, 2011). Equipment needed for biological sample collections are listed in Section I.H of the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) and the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010). A list of equipment is also found in Appendix H of this document. Equipment manual and logbooks kept in the EFOs list specific make, model, and serial numbers of sampling equipment.

B2.1.3 Support Facilities

Field water parameter meters and flow meters are calibrated at regional Environmental Field Offices. TDH Environmental Laboratories provide chemical, bacteriological, biological (SQSH), and periphyton laboratory analyses. Regional private laboratories analyze bacteriological samples for DWR also.

B2.1.4 Key Project Personnel (Table 31)

Table 31: Key Project Personnel

Name	Role
J. Dodd	QAPP Project Manager
J. Burr	Deputy Director of Field Offices
G. Denton	PAS DWR Manager
D. Duhl	WMS DWR Manager
C. Franklin	JEFO DWR Manager
A. Morbitt	NEFO DWR Manager
C. Rhodes	JCEFO DWR Manager
J. Brazile	MEFO DWR Manager
S. Glass	CLEFO DWR Manager
J. Innes	CHEFO DWR Manager
J. Walker	CKEFO DWR Manager
M. Atchley	KEFO DWR Manager
B. Epperson	KSM DWR Manager

B2.1.5 Equipment Decontamination Procedures

When possible, all chemical and bacteriological samples are collected in the appropriate container. If an intermediate sampling device is used to collect a chemical sample, it shall be composed of Teflon® or High Density Polyethylene. All reusable sampling

equipment is cleaned according to Protocol E of the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011).

Bacteriological samples are collected directly into sterile sample containers. Subsurface bacteria samples may be collected in a sterile sampling container using a bottle holder connected to a long handle, rope or other sampling device that has minimal sample contamination. The *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) has additional information on bacteriological sampling procedures.

All nets used to collect macroinvertebrate samples are thoroughly rinsed to remove debris and clinging organisms after the sample is collected and before leaving the collection site. The *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) provides additional biological sample handling information.

B2.1.6 Sample Containers, Preparation, and Holding Time Requirements

Information provided in this QAPP supplements standard operating procedures established for these tasks. Section I.H of the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) lists equipment and supplies needed for chemical and bacteriological sampling, flow measurement, and field parameter readings. Section I.H of the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) lists equipment and supplies needed for biological sampling and field parameter readings. Section I.H of the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) lists equipment and supplies needed for biological sampling and field parameter readings.

Chemical and bacteriological sample containers obtained from the TDH Environmental Laboratories are certified-clean and pre-preserved. No additional preparation is needed. Appendix D lists sample containers, preservation requirements, and holding times for routine chemical and bacteriological samples. The *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) provides additional information on sampling equipment, preservation, and holding times. The *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) provides information regarding macroinvertebrate sampling equipment and preservation. The *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) provides information regarding periphyton sampling equipment and preservation.

B2.3 System Failure and Corrective Action

B2.3.1 Sample Collection

a. If a sample cannot be collected as scheduled (flooding, dry, equipment failure, temporary inaccessibility, etc.) the EFO DWR manager or their designee is notified and the sampling event is rescheduled as soon as possible. If the site has become permanently inaccessible, it is moved

upstream or downstream to the nearest accessible location. PAS is notified of the new station ID and location.

b. If ecoregion reference sites have become degraded, PAS is notified. If statistical analyses conducted by PAS indicate the site no longer meets reference criteria, the site is removed from the reference list for future sampling. Existing data will be maintained. The EFO is notified and is requested to select a replacement site in the same ecoregion.

c. If field equipment results are outside the calibration range during post drift check, results are flagged with the qualifier N (uncertain of results). PAS is notified by email if results were already recorded on sample request sheet. If equipment becomes inoperable in the field, routine watershed and ecoregion monitoring continues without taking field measurements and field parameters are flagged with IF (instrument failure). If monitoring is for TMDL or 303(d) listed waters for DO, pH, temperature or mining, sampling is rescheduled when properly functioning equipment is available.

d. If, when collecting SQSH samples, fewer than 200 organisms are estimated, additional samples of the same habitat are collected and composited. The total number of sampling efforts is noted on the Sample Analysis Form as well as internal and external tags.

e. Rain events are flagged with the qualifier R. (PAS flags results in the Water Quality Database.)

f. Additional issues are addressed in the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011), the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) and the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010).

B2.3.2 Laboratory Analyses

a. **Biological:** If fewer than 160 organisms are found in a SQSH sample, the sample results are flagged and results are viewed with caution. The site is re-sampled if necessary to obtain acceptable results. The *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) has specific information regarding macroinvertebrate analyses.

b. **Chemical:** Any instrument that fails QC procedures shall not be used until the problem is corrected. Duplicate, laboratory fortified blank, laboratory fortified matrix, and method blanks that fail to meet goals are immediately reviewed for the source of error. Chemical analyses issues

are addressed in the *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH, 2014), and the *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014). Bacteriological analyses issues are addressed in the *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater* (APHA, 1995).

In the event that it is not possible to collect a sample, monitoring is rescheduled as soon as possible.

B2.4 QC Data Review

Results of field, trip, and equipment blanks are reviewed by PAS staff and the Quality Team Member (In-house QC officer in EFO) for potential contamination. If contamination is found in the blanks, the collection and laboratory staff are contacted to determine and correct the source of contamination. All samples collected that day by the same team are viewed with caution, and excluded if outside of the existing data set.

Any analyses flagged by the TDH Environmental Laboratories are viewed with caution and excluded if outside of the existing data set. Samples collected during rain events are also flagged and viewed with caution. Historic data qualifiers are in Table 32. Additional qualifiers are used from the EPAWQX format. http://www.epa.gov/STORET/.

Table 32: Historic Data Qualifiers Key

Qualifier	Description
U	Analyte requested but not detected.
J	Estimated value-result is between the method detection limit and the method quantitation limit.
B	Analyte in lab blanks as well as sample.
E	Analyte concentration exceeds the calibration range of instrument.
N	Uncertainty in result other than "J" flag
Q	Received out of holding time.
Z	Analyzed out of holding time.
V	TDH Environmental Laboratories or EFO verified result.
R	Sample collected during rain event.
X	Other flag used to determine results as needed.
C	Comment in comment field
L	Lab not able to verify results lab destroyed records
IF	Instrument failed in field
F	Samplers failed to collect field parameters
H	Hit contamination in field blank, trip blank or equipment blank
NA	Not applicable
LE	Lab accident sample could not be analyzed

B2.5 Field Documentation

The *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) stipulates field documentation for chemical, bacteriological samples, and flow measurements. The *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) stipulates documentation for macroinvertebrate surveys. The *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) stipulates documentation for periphyton surveys.

B2.6 Field Derived Waste

In most circumstances there is no field derived waste. In the event that waste is generated, it is contained until it can be properly disposed.

B2.7 Health And Safety

The *Health and Safety Plan* (TDEC-BOE, 2004) is followed for all procedures. Section I.D of the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011), the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) and the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) provides additional health and safety warnings and cautions specific to water safety.

B3 SAMPLE HANDLING AND CUSTODY REQUIREMENTS

B3.1 Chemical and Bacteriological Handling Procedures

After chemical and bacteriological samples are collected, labeled, placed in a clean cooler on ice, and a custody seal is attached to the cooler, they are delivered or shipped to the Nashville TDH Environmental Laboratories or one of the private laboratories that have been contracted to analyze TDEC samples. Chemical samples are usually shipped directly to the laboratory. Bacteriological samples are delivered in a state vehicle directly to the local laboratory by the sampling team or delivered to a commercial delivery service, Fedex, for delivery to the Nashville TDH laboratory. Chain of custody is completed each time a sample is transferred to another custodian.

"The use of custody seals may be waived if field investigators keep the samples in their custody as defined from the time of collection until the samples are delivered to the laboratory analyzing the samples." (*Ecological Assessment Standard Operating Procedures and Quality Assurance Manual.* USEPA Region 4, 2002).

Once samples are received in the laboratory, laboratory staff sign the chain of custody form and take custody of the samples. When delivering samples the sampler should wait until receiver has verified sample request form is acceptable and legible before leaving

the samples. Beginning January 1, 2013 the state lab plan is to reject samples where the sample request form is not legible. An attempt will be made to contact the sampler prior to discarding samples. If samples are transferred to another laboratory, Laboratory Sample Control Log and Manifest and Interlaboratory Chain of Custody are completed.

A temperature blank is included in each cooler. Sample arrival temperature is checked in temperature blank bottles, to insure samples are 6^{o}C or less. This temperature is recorded on the Sample Analysis Form.

TDH Environmental Laboratories are secured facilities. Chemical samples are logged in and then stored in a central walk-in cooler until analyses. Bacteriological samples are processed immediately.

B3.2 Biological Sample Handling Procedure

After SQSH samples are collected, preserved, and labeled, they are shipped to the TDH Environmental Laboratory, Aquatic Biology Section for processing. After receipt in the laboratory, SQSH samples are logged in, assigned a unique log number, and stored in the sample holding area until processed. Following analyses, macroinvertebrate samples are stored in a secured area for at least five years. Aquatic Biology is housed in TDH Central Laboratory in Nashville, which is a secured facility.

Biorecon samples are field processed and voucher specimens are confirmed in EFO laboratories. Vouchers may also be shipped to the TDH Environmental Laboratory, Aquatic Biology Section for confirmation. Biorecons are logged and assigned a unique log number (Table 33). The *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) has additional information regarding biological sample handling procedures.

After periphyton samples are collected, preserved, and labeled, they are shipped to the TDH Environmental Laboratory, Aquatic Biology Section for processing. The *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) has additional information regarding periphyton sample handling procedure. After receipt in the laboratory, periphyton samples are logged in, assigned a unique log number, and stored in the sample holding area until processed.

Table 33: Initial Letter Logging Abbreviations for Each Office

Abbreviation	Office	Abbreviation	Office
C	Chattanooga EFO (TDEC)	K	Knoxville EFO (TDEC)
L	Columbia EFO (TDEC)	M	Memphis EFO (TDEC)
V	Cookeville EFO (TDEC)	N	Nashville EFO (TDEC)
H	Johnson City EFO (TDEC)	S	Mining Unit (TDEC)
J	Jackson EFO (TDEC)		

Copies of the field survey and habitat assessment sheets are sent to TDH Environmental Laboratory Aquatic Biology Section along with the SQSH samples. Copies of the biorecon results sheets are sent to DWR PAS. Copies of the rapid periphyton survey sheet, and habitat assessment sheets are sent to TDH along with the periphyton samples. After analyses and QC are completed, copies of bench sheets, analyses results, and all associated paperwork are sent to the EFO that collected the sample and PAS. If biological samples (biorecon only) are processed in the EFO, copies of all paperwork and sampling results are sent to PAS.

Examples of field sample labels, Analysis Request and Chain of Custody Forms, and custody logs are included in the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Waters* (TDEC, 2011), the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) and the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010)

The TDH Environmental Laboratories provide laboratory sample, handling, transport, and logging information in *Environmental - Receiving Samples Standard Operating Procedure – 101* (TDH, 2014), *Environmental – Sample Log-in Standard Operating Procedure – 102* (TDH, 2014), and *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH, 2014).

B3.3 Holding Times

Appendix E lists chemical and bacteriological sample holding times. Properly preserved biological samples have no specific holding time. Further information is provided in the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Waters* (TDEC, 2011), the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) and the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010).

B3.4 Chain of Custody

TDEC's Office of General Counsel requires the chain of custody to be complete for any sample that has the potential for use in court, review by the Water Quality Control Board,

or in state hearings. Therefore, all samples are potentially legal and the integrity of the sample must be beyond question. The chain of custody form shall be completed in entirety and maintained in the project file.

The entire right column of TDH Environmental Laboratories' Chemical and Biological Analysis Request Form is TDEC's official chain of custody. The TDEC Office of General Counsel has approved these forms. A copy of the chain of custody form for chemical analyses is in Appendix A of the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011). A copy of the chain of custody form for biological analyses is in Appendix B of the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011). A copy of the chain of custody form for periphyton analyses is in Appendix B of the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010). If using a TDEC contract laboratory a contract lab chain of custody form is completed.

The chain of custody follows the sample through collection, transfer, storage, analyses, quality assurance and disposal. Each person responsible for the sample signs, dates, and records the time when samples are transferred into their custody. Beginning January 1 2013 the state lab plan is to reject samples where the sample request form is not legible. An attempt will be made to contact the sampler prior to discarding samples. The TDH Environmental Laboratories maintains a separate Sample Control Log and Manifest and Interlaboratory Chain of Custody for samples transferred between laboratories.

The *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) and the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) provide additional information on chain of custody. An interlaboratory chain of custody is completed when chemical samples are removed from the walk-in cooler for analyses. The *Environmental - Receiving Samples Standard Operating Procedure – 101* (TDH, 2014), the *Environmental – Sample Shipping Standard Operating Procedure – 104* (TDH, 2014), and the *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH, 2014) have additional sample transfer, handling, and analyses custody information.

B3.5 Sample Identification

The sampler identifies all chemical, bacteriological, and biological sample tags and associated paper work with the unique station identification number that has been assigned to the sample location. Protocol B in the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011), the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) and the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) describes the process for assigning station identification numbers.

Protocol H in the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) provides additional information for completing and attaching external

sample tag and labels for chemical and bacteriological samples. Protocols F and G in the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) provides information on internal and external tags for biological samples. Protocol G in the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) provides information on internal and external tags for periphyton samples.

TDH Environmental Laboratories assign unique log numbers to each chemical and biological sample upon receipt for sample tracking. The contract laboratories assign a unique log number to the bacteriological samples. Both the station ID number and log number follow all paperwork associated with the samples.

The *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011), the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011), and the *Environmental - Receiving Samples Standard Operating Procedure – 101* (TDH, 2014) provide sample identification information. For macroinvertebrate samples processed in the EFO, a unique log number is assigned to each sample according to Protocol H in the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011). Protocol H of the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) describes the process for assigning log numbers for periphyton samples.

B3.6 Sample Custody Procedure: Summary of Standard Procedures

From the time of sample collection through analyses and sample disposal, custody of samples is documented via the chain of custody. A custody seal assures the sample integrity has not been compromised. Once chemical and bacteriological samples have been placed on ice, a signed and dated custody seal is attached to the cooler if the sample is transferred from the custody of the original sampler. The seal must be broken to open the cooler. If the seal is broken on receipt of the next custodian, the broken seal is documented.

Protocol I of Section 1 and Protocol C of Section II of the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) provides chain of custody procedures for chemical and bacteriological sample collection. Section II of the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) addresses biological chain of custody procedures. Section II of the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) provides chain of custody procedures for periphyton sample collection.

B4 ANALYTICAL METHODS REQUIREMENTS

Valid and reliable analytical methods for the analyses of surface water samples are essential to yield precise, accurate, and comparable data. The division requires the use of EPA approved methods or approved Standard Methods for all laboratory analyses. The

reference documents for these methods are listed in Table 34. Analytical methods numbers and sensitivity requirements are found in Section B4.1 Table 35.

Table 34: Analytical Method Documents

Parameter	**SOP Name**
Macroinvertebrate	*QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011)*
Bacteriological	*Standard Methods for Examination of Water and Wastewater, 19th Edition* Section 9000 (APHA, 1995)*
Periphyton	*QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010)*
Inorganic Chemistry	*TDH Environmental Inorganic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014)*†
Organic Chemistry	*TDH Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014)*†

*Regulatory citation: *The Tennessee Water Quality Control Act of 1977 including the 1998 amendments* (Tennessee Secretary of State, 1999).
†A complete list of Environmental Laboratory SOPs is included in the reference list.

B4.1 Analytical Methods and Method Sensitivity Requirements

The required analytical methods, minimum detection limits and reporting units are found in Table 35. Information on sample container, preservation, and holding times are found in Appendix D. The use of non-standard or unpublished methods, or deviations from the published approved Standard Methods or EPA approved methods at Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations is not allowed. The TDH Environmental Laboratory updated the MDLs in March 2015.

Table 35: Minimum Detection Limits, Reporting Units, and Analyses Methods**

Test	**MDL**	**Units**	**Method***
Field Determinations			
pH		pH units	In situ
Specific conductance		µmho	In situ
Dissolved Oxygen		mg/l	In situ
Temperature		Celsius	In situ
Environmental Microbiology			
Total Coliform		CFU/100ml	SM9221B, 9223B
E. Coli		CFU/100ml	SM9221B, 9223B
Fecal Coliform		CFU/100ml	SM9221E, 9222D
Enterococcus		CFU/100ml	SM9230B/C
General Inorganics			
Acidity	NA	mg/l	SM2310B(4a)
Alkalinity, Total	NA	mg/l	SM 2320B
BOD, 5 day	NA	mg/l	SM5210B
CBOD, 5 day	NA	mg/l	SM5210B
Chloride	0.18	mg/l	EPA 300.1
Chlorine, Residual	0.10	mg/l	SM4500Cl G

Test	MDL	Units	Method*
Chromium, hexavalent	NA	µg/l	SM3500-Cr B
Color, Apparent	NA	Pt CO units	SM2120C
Color, True	NA	Pt CO units	SM2120C
Specific conductance	NA	µmhos	SM2510B
Cyanide (H_2O) Total	NA	mg/l	SM4500CN-E
Fluoride	0.019	mg/l	EPA 300.0
Oil and Grease	NA	mg/l	EPA 1664A (send out)
pH	NA	pH units	SM4500H+B
Phenols, Total	NA	µg/l	EPA 420.1 (send out)
Sulfate	0.081	mg/l	EPA 300.1
Residue, Dissolved	NA	mg/l	SM2540C
Residue, Settleable	NA	ml/l	SM2540F
Residue, Suspended	NA	mg/l	SM2540D
Residue, Total	NA	mg/l	SM2540B
Silica	NA	mg/l	SM4500-SiO2C
Turbidity	NA	NTU	EPA 180.1
Nutrients			
COD	1.9	mg/l	SM5220D
Nitrogen, Ammonia	0.033	mg/l	EPA 350.1
Nitrogen, Nitrite	0.0065	mg/l	EPA 300.1
Nitrogen, Nitrate	0.0097	mg/l	EPA 300.1
Nitrogen, NO_3 & NO_2	0.017	mg/l	EPA 353.2
Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl	0.13	mg/l	EPA 351.2
Nitrogen, Total Organic	0.15	mg/l	EPA 351.2
Orthophosphate	0.0080	mg/l	EPA 300.1
Phosphorus, Total	0.012	mg/l	SM 4500-P-H
TOC	0.15	mg/l	SM5310C
Metals			
Aluminum	4.6	µg/l	EPA 200.8
Antimony	0.12	µg/l	EPA 200.8
Arsenic	0.57	µg/l	EPA 200.8
Barium	0.40	µg/l	EPA 200.8
Beryllium	0.19	µg/l	EPA 200.8
Cadmium	0.38	µg/l	EPA 200.8
Calcium	0.045	mg/l	EPA 200.7
Chromium, Total	0.75	µg/l	EPA 200.8
Cobalt	0.41	µg/l	EPA 200.8
Copper	0.30	µg/l	EPA 200.8
Iron	5.3	µg/l	EPA 200.7
Lead	0.16	µg/l	EPA 200.7
Magnesium	0.013	mg/l	EPA 200.7
Manganese	0.32	µg/l	EPA 200.8
Mercury	0.034	µg/l	EPA 245.1
Nickel	0.18	µg/l	EPA 200.8
Potassium	0.011	mg/l	EPA 200.7
Selenium	1.0	µg/l	EPA 200.8
Silver	0.037	µg/l	EPA 200.8
Sodium	0.019	mg/l	EPA 200.7
Thallium	0.12	µg/l	EPA 200.8
Vanadium	2.6	µg/l	EPA 200.8

Test	MDL	Units	Method*
Zinc	1.5	µg/l	EPA 200.8
Total Hardness by Calculations	0.23	mg/l	EPA 200.7
Ca Hardness by Calculation	0.12	Mg/l	EPA 200.7
Boron	12	Ug/l	EPA 200.7
Niobium			EPA 200.7
Digestions of all metals (except Mercury)			EPA 200.2

*****_Environmental Inorganic SOPs_ (TDH, 2002-2014) detail specific methods and required instrumentation.
**QC for laboratory analyses criteria is found in _Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan_ (TDH, 2014).

B4.2 Equipment and Instrumentation

The _QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys_ (TDEC, 2011) lists equipment needed for macroinvertebrate analyses. The _QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys_ (TDEC, 2010) lists equipment needed for periphyton analyses. The _Environmental Inorganic SOPs_ (TDH, 2002-2014) and the _Environmental Organic SOPs_ (TDH, 2002-2014) provide detailed information about the type of equipment and instrumentation needed for chemical analyses. All equipment used in the field or in the lab must be calibrated, maintained and repaired according to the equipment instruction manual. All instruments used by the lab must be calibrated, maintained, and repaired according to the specifications in the instrument instructions manual. Table 36 lists the methods requiring analytical instrumentation and the type of instrument used for detection of the specified analyte.

Table 36: Analytical Methods and Instrumentation*

Test	Method	Instrumentation
Environmental Microbiology		
Total Coliform	SM9221B, 9223B	NA
E. Coli	SM9221B, 9223B	NA
Enterococcus	SM9230B/C	NA
Fecal Strep	SM9223B	NA
General Inorganics		
Acidity	SM2310B(4a)	pH Meter and Probe
Alkalinity	SM2320B	KoneLab Discrete Analyzer
BOD, 5 day	SM5210B	Dissolved Oxygen Meter
CBOD, 5 day	SM5210B	Dissolved Oxygen Meter
Chloride	EPA 300.1	IC
Chlorine, Residual	SM4500Cl- G	Spectrophotometer
Chromium, hexavalent	SM3500-Cr B	SEND OUT
Color, Apparent	SM2120C	KoneLab Discrete Analyzer

Test	Method	Instrumentation
Color, True	SM2120C	KoneLab Discrete Analyzer
Specific conductance	SM2501B	Conductivity Meter
Cyanide	SM4500CN-E	SEND OUT
Fluoride	EPA 300.0	IC
Nitrogen, Nitrite	EPA 353.2	Spectrophotometer/IC
Oil and Grease	EPA 1664A	SEND OUT
pH	SM4500-H+B	pH Meter
Phenols, Total	EPA 420.1	SEND OUT
Sulfate	EPA 300.1	IC
Residue, Dissolved	SM2540C	NA
Residue, Settleable	SM2540F	NA
Residue, Suspended	SM2540D	NA
Residue, Total	SM2540B	NA
Silica	SM4500-SiO2C	SEND OUT
Turbidity	EPA 180.1	Turbidimeter
Nutrients		
COD	EPA 410.4	KoneLab Discrete Analyzer
Nitrogen, Ammonia	EPA 350.1	Flow Injection Analyzer
Nitrogen, Nitrite	EPA 300.1	Ion Chromatograph
Nitrogen, Nitrate	EPA 300.1	Ion Chromatograph
Nitrogen, NO_3 & NO_2	EPA 353.2	Flow Injection Analyzer
Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl	EPA 351.2	Flow Injection Analyzer
Nitrogen, Total Organic	EPA 351.2	Autoanalyzer
Orthophosphate	EPA 300.1	KoneLab Discrete Analyzer/IC
Phosphorus, Total	SM4500-P-H	Flow Injection Analyzer
TOC	SM5310C	TOC Autoanalyzer
Metals		
Aluminum	EPA 200.8,	ICP-OES, ICP-MS
Antimony	EPA 200.8,	ICP-OES, ICP-MS
Arsenic	EPA 200.8,	ICP-OES, ICP-MS
Barium	EPA 200.8,	ICP-OES, ICP-MS
Beryllium	EPA 200.8,	ICP-OES, ICP-MS
Boron	EPA 200.7	
Cadmium	EPA 200.8,	ICP-OES, ICP-MS
Calcium	EPA 200.7	ICP-OES
Chromium, Total	EPA 200.8,	ICP-OES, ICP-MS
Cobalt	EPA 200.8,	ICP-OES, ICP-MS
Copper	EPA 200.8,	ICP-OES, ICP-MS
Iron	EPA 200.7	ICP-OES
Lead	EPA 200.8,	ICP-OES, ICP-MS
Magnesium	EPA 200.7	ICP-OES
Manganese	EPA 200.8,	ICP-OES, ICP-MS
Mercury	EPA 245.1	FIMS (Flow Injection Mercury System)
Nickel	EPA 200.8,	ICP-OES, ICP-MS
Potassium	EPA 200.7	ICP-OES
Selenium	EPA 200.8,	ICP-OES, ICP-MS, GFAA
Silver	EPA 200.8,	ICP-OES, ICP-MS
Sodium	EPA 200.7	ICP-OES
Thallium	EPA 200.8,	ICP-OES, ICP-MS, GFAA/FAA

Test	Method	Instrumentation
Vanadium	EPA 200.8,	ICP-OES, ICP-MS/FAA
Zinc	EPA 200.8,	ICP-OES, ICP-MS
Hardness, Total	SM2340B	ICP-OES
Hardness ($CaCO_{3)}$	EPA 200.7	ICP-OES
Digestion of all metals (except Mercury)	EPA 200.2	

*****_Environmental Inorganic SOPs_ (TDH, 2002-2014) detail specific methods and required instrumentation.

B4.3 TDH Environmental Laboratories Management (Table 37)

Table 37: TDH Environmental Laboratories Management

Name	Role
Dr. R. Steece	Director of TDH Laboratory Services
B. Read	Director of TDH Environmental Laboratories
J. Gibson	Director of TDH Microbiology Laboratories
P. Gibbs	Assistant Director of TDH Microbiological Laboratories
C. Edwards	Inorganic Chemistry Manager TDH NLB
S. Burchfield	Inorganic Chemistry Routines Supervisor TDH NLAB
A. Wilson	Inorganic Chemistry Metals Supervisor TDH NLAB
L. Maderal	Sample Coordination Manager TDH NLAB
L. Maderal	Organic Chemistry Extractables Supervisor TDH NLAB
L. Maderal	Organic Chemistry Volatiles Supervisor TDH NLAB
P. Alicea	Aquatic Biology Manager TDH NLAB
T. Morris	Quality Assurance Manager TDH Environmental Laboratories

B4.4 Laboratory Turnaround Time Requirements

Generally, Inorganic and Organic analyses should be sent by TDH Environmental Laboratories and private laboratories within 25 days of receipt of the sample. Microbiological sample results should be sent to DWR within 7 days of receipt of the sample. If results are not received in the expected time period, EFO staff contact the Environmental Laboratory section manager. Questionable results are referred by PAS staff to the appropriate TDH Environmental Laboratory or EFO. If possible, these issues are resolved within two weeks. Macroinvertebrate biological analyses turnaround is adjusted according to specific project deadlines. (If results are needed sooner than standard turnaround times, the needed **priority date – not ASAP** is recorded on the Analysis Request Form.)

B4.5 Laboratory Data Report

The analyses reports are uploaded to the TDH PHIX site. The PHIX site serves as a collaboration tool for all TDH groups to provide up-to-date information in accordance with the TDH mission. One technical staff member in PAS, Linda Cartwright (Biologist 3), oversees all water quality data management. PAS technical staff members (Deborah Arnwine, Environmental Consultant 2 and Kim Laster, Environmental Scientist 3) oversees all biological data management. The Water Quality Biological Database is routinely sent to the EFO staff for review for errors and additions. THD also sends PAS an electronic EXCEL file of the data chemical results in the EPA WQX EDD format. Data are reviewed then uploaded to the WQDB (Water Quality Database). The data are also uploaded to EPA's STORET CDX WQX database.
http://www.epa.gov/storet/wqx/wqxweb.html.

The biological reporting package includes:

- Macroinvertebrate Assessment Report (SQSH only)
- Taxonomic List
- Biorecon Field Sheet (biorecon only)
- Habitat Assessment Sheets
- Stream Survey Sheets or Rapid Periphyton Survey Sheet
- Photographs (optional)
- Biological Analysis Request/Chain of Custody Form

B4.6 Sub-Sampling

Protocol I of the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) describes sub-sampling procedures for SQSH samples. Protocol I of the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) describes sub-sampling procedures for periphyton samples. Subsampling protocols for chemical samples are provided in the *Environmental Inorganic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) and the *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014).

B4.7 Method Performance Criteria

The *Environmental Inorganic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) and the *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) have specific method performance criteria and failure policies for organic and inorganic analyses. Section II of the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) provides quality control, failure policies, and sorting criteria and taxonomic verification documentation procedures. Section II of the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) provides quality control, failure policies, and taxonomic verification documentation procedures.

B4.8 Sample Disposal Procedures

Macroinvertebrate samples are maintained at least five years after the sample is processed and identified. Since macroinvertebrate samples are preserved in 80% ethanol, they are considered hazardous waste and are disposed in accordance with MSDS. Since periphyton samples are preserved in formaldehyde, they are considered hazardous waste and are disposed in accordance with MSDS. The *Environmental Inorganic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) and the *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) provide various laboratory sample disposal procedures.

B4.9 Method Validation

Before adopting the *EPA Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Streams and Rivers* (Plafkin et al, 1989), SQSH samples were compared to Hester-Dendy and Surber samples and found to have comparable assessment results. Species saturation curves were completed at 100, 200, and 300 organisms. Two hundred organisms were found to provide the majority of taxa in most cases. When the 1999 revision of EPA's *Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Wadeable Streams and Rivers* was published (Barbour et al, 1999) single habitat samples were compared to multihabitat samples in 13 ecoregions with no significant difference in index results.

Chemical analyses results are validated by periodically comparing data systems results with manually calculated results and reviewing all data. The *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH, 2014) and the *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) provide method validation information. A complete list of TDH Environmental Standard Operating Procedures is included in the reference list. No non-standard or unpublished analyses methods are approved for 106 monitoring.

B4.10 Required Equipment and Reagents

The *Environmental Inorganic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) and the *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) describe required equipment and reagents.

B4.11 Corrective Action Process for Analytical System Failure

Any instrument failing QC standard is removed from service until the problem is corrected. Corrective action procedures for TDH Environmental Laboratories analyses are described in the *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH, 2014) and the *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014).

B4.12 Safety and Hazardous Material Disposal Requirements

All hazardous materials are handled and disposed of in accordance with MSDS requirements. The predominant hazardous materials used by field staff are calibration standard, ethyl alcohol and formalin. The *Environmental Inorganic SOPs (TDH, 2002-2014)* and the *Environmental Organic SOPs (TDH, 2002-2014)* describe handling and disposal protocols for chemicals used in sample analyses.

B5 QUALITY CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

Quality control is an integral part of the Division of Water Resources monitoring program. Section II of the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) stipulates quality assurance requirements, including duplicate samples, sorting efficiency, and taxonomic verification of macroinvertebrate sample collection, analyses and habitat assessment. Section II of the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) contains quality assurance requirements for field, trip, and equipment blanks, duplicate, flow meters calibration, and field quality control measures. Section II of the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) contains quality assurance requirements for duplicate, flow meters calibration, and field quality control measures.

The *Environmental Inorganic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) and the *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) stipulate quality assurance requirements for chemical analyses including blanks, spikes, calibration check samples, and duplicates. Quality control requirements for microbiological analyses are outlined in Part 9000 of the *Standard Methods for Examination of Water and Wastewater*, 19th Edition (APHA, 1995).

B5.1 Quality Control Acceptance Criteria for Measurement Data (**Statistical Analyses)**

Data reduction procedures vary depending on:

- Type of data
- Number of data points
- Data distribution
- Purpose of data

Outlying data are generally included in the data set, unless they are considered atypical due to a qualifier (Table 32) or field notes. If it is determined that outlying data are atypical, the results are disregarded. Duplicate samples are averaged. Half of the detection limit is used for values below the detection limit. Analytical data associated with QC failures are not used. Data are tested for normality prior to statistical calculation.

Procedures vary dependent on sample size (Table 38). Data are transformed prior to analyses if necessary. Generally, logarithmic or square root transformations are used.

Table 38: Tests Used to Determine Data Normality

Sample Size	Test
≤ 50	Shapiro Wilks
	Coefficient of Variation
> 50	Fillibens
	Skewness and Kurtosis
	Chi-Square
	Lillie for Kolmogorov-Sminoff
Any Size	Graphical

Applied statistical methods are used to summarize water quality data and make inferences from the data. Statistical methods are also used to determine the precision and bias/accuracy of the data. Basic statistical tests used to determine measures of relative standing, measures of central tendency, measures of dispersion, and measures of association are listed in Table 39.

Table 39: Tests Used for Statistical Analysis

Measure	Test
Relative Standing	Percentile
	Quantile
Central Tendency	Mean
	Median
	Mode
	Geomean
Dispersion	Range
	Variance
	Standard Deviation
	Coefficient of Variation
	Analysis of Variance
	Interquartile Range
Association	Pearson's Correlation Coefficient
	Spearman's Rank Correlation Coefficient
	Serial Correlation Coefficient
Trending	Mann-Kendall Test
	Partial Mann-Kendall Test

Graphical representations of the data are used to identify patterns and trends, confirm or disprove hypotheses, discover new phenomena, and identify potential problems. Graphs utilized to represent water quality data are listed in Table 40.

Table 40: Graphical Representations

Type of Data	Graph
Univariable Data	Histogram
	Frequency Plot
	Stem-and-Leaf Plot
	Box and Whisker Plot
	Ranked Data Plot
	Quantile Plot
	Normal Probability Plot
Multivariable Data	Profile Plot
	Glyph Plot
	Star Plot
	Scatter Plot
	Coded Scatter Plot
	Parallel Coordinate Plot
	Matrix Scatter Plot
	Empirical Quantile-Quantile Plot
Temporal Data	Time Plot
	Correlogram
Spatial Data	Posting Plot
	Symbol Plot
	H-scatter Plot
	Contour Plot

B5.2 Quality Control Checks and Procedures

Section II of the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011), of the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011), and the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) describe field quality control procedures. QC activities are listed in Table 41.

The *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH, 2014) stipulates inorganic laboratory quality control procedures. Data precision and accuracy are described in Sections 10.1.2 and 10.1.3 of the *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH, 2014). Protocol M in the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) and Part 9000 of the *Standard Methods for Examination of Water and Wastewater* (APHA, 1995) have QC procedures for bacteriological analyses.

B5.3 Quality Control for Fish Tissue Processing

Samples are generally composited, although large fish may be analyzed individually. Only fillets (including belly flap) are analyzed. Collection, filleting and packaging protocols follow the Aquatic Biology Section, TDH SOP as is agreed upon and reviewed by DWR. Analysis follows protocols found in *Fish Tissue Collection No.: Env-AqBio-SOP-512*, Revision 4 (TDH, 2013).

To check sample processing and analysis between labs, a round robin is performed on both processed and unprocessed samples between the TDH, TVA and ORNL labs. When funding permits, this is conducted annually. Results are used to target potential problems and refine techniques where needed.

If time and funding are available, one staff member from the Planning and Standards Unit (DWR, TDEC) attends the National Forum on Contaminants in Fish annually. Information from this conference is used to refine protocols, enhance assessments, and gain knowledge of emerging contaminants.

Table 41: QC Activities

Activity	QC Requirement	Frequency	Desired Endpoint	Corrective Action
Biorecon Field Collection	Duplicate	10%	Same Index Range.	Determine reason for variability and retrain field staff if needed. Continue training and duplicate every sample until desired endpoint is consistently achieved.
Biorecon Field ID	Duplicate	10%	Same Index Range.	Arbitrate final ID and retrain if needed. Require retention of all specimens and QC all identifications until desired endpoint is consistently achieved.
Biorecon Field ID	Voucher Collection	New taxa	Office/lab voucher specimens for each site.	Correct field identification as necessary.
SQSH Field Collection	Duplicate	10%	Same Index Score.	Determine reason for variability and retrain field staff if needed. Continue training and duplicate every sample until desired endpoint is consistently achieved.
SQSH Sorting	Re-sort by 2nd taxonomist.	10%	90% sorting efficiency.	Re-sort all samples until desired endpoint is consistently achieved.
SQSH Identification	Re-ID by 2nd taxonomist.	10%	Pass chi-square at alpha 0.05.	Re-ID all samples until desired endpoint is consistently achieved.
SQSH Identification	Reference Collection	New taxa	Expert verification.	Correct initial lab identification as necessary.
SQSH Data Reduction	Re-calculate biometrics	10%	100% agreement.	Re-train and check 100% of calculations until desired endpoint is achieved.
SQSH Data Entry	Verify Data Entry	10%	100% agreement.	Check all data entry until desired endpoint is achieved.
Habitat Assessment	Completion of Habitat Assessment by Independent Assessor	10%	Same Final Assessment Category.	Arbitrate scores. Retrain if necessary. Continue training and continued 2nd independent assessment until desired endpoint is consistently achieved.

Table 41 QC Activities (Continued)

Activity	QC Requirement	Frequency	Desired Endpoint	Corrective Action
Rapid Periphyton Survey	Duplicate	10%	Same Index Range	Determine reason for variability and retrain field staff if needed. Continue training and duplicate every sample until desired endpoint is consistently achieved.
Multi-Habitat Periphyton Sample	Duplicate	10%	Same Index Range	Determine reason for variability and retrain field staff if needed. Continue training and duplicate every sample until desired endpoint is consistently achieved.
Multi-Habitat Periphyton Sample	Re-ID by 2nd taxonomist.	10%	Percent community similarity > 75%	Re-ID all samples until desired endpoint is consistently achieved.
Chemical and Bacteriological Collections	Trip Blank	10%	Less than detection limit.	Determine source of contamination (field or lab). Retrain or alter procedures depending on source. Flag data from samples collected on same trip (same parameter) and use data with caution.
Chemical and Bacteriological Collections	Field Blank	10%	Less than detection limit.	Determine source of contamination (field or lab). Retrain or alter procedures depending on source. Flag data from samples collected on same trip (same parameter) and use data with caution.
Chemical and Bacteriological Collections	Duplicates	10%	Within 20% of original sample.	Determine source of variability (natural, field contamination or analysis error). Re-sample, retrain, or alter procedures depending on source.
Chemical and Bacteriological Collections	Temperature Blank	Every cooler	Less than or equal to 6 degrees centigrade.	Flag results. Use data from samples in the same cooler with caution. Re-sample if necessary.

Table 41. QC Activities (Continued)

Activity	QC Requirement	Frequency	Desired Endpoint	Corrective Action
Chemical and Bacteriological collection using reusable equipment (buckets, bailers, automatic samplers etc.)	Equipment Field Blank	10%	Less than detection limit.	Determine source of contamination. Flag results use data from sample collected with questionable equipment with caution.
Instantaneous Field Parameters	Duplicate	Every site recommended (First and last each day required)	Within 0.2 units for pH, and temperature DO. (10% for DO measured in % saturation.) Within 10% of reading for Specific conductance.	Repeat procedure until reproducible results are achieved. If reproducible results are not achieved, discard data and repair probe.
Instantaneous Field Parameters	Calibration	Beginning and end of each sampling trip.	Pre-calibration, probe must be able to be adjusted to standards. Post calibration must be within 0.2 units for pH, DO (mg/l) and temperature and within 10% of reading for Specific conductance and DO when measured in % concentration.	Pre-calibration, do not use probe if cannot be adjusted to standards. Repair, clean or change membranes as necessary. Post-calibration out of range, flag all measurement taken that trip, notify PAS by email if measurements already recorded on sample request sheets. Determine source of problem and remedy before meter is used again.
Continuous Field Parameters	Duplicate	10%	Measurements within 10%.	Determine source of discrepancy (probe placement, siltation, algal growth, malfunction, calibration drift etc.) Flag data and use with caution.

Table 41 QC Activities (Continued)

Activity	QC Requirement	Frequency	Desired Endpoint	Corrective Action
Flow Measurement	Duplicate	10%	Velocity within 10%.	Flag results, use with caution.
Chemical analyses blanks, spikes and duplicates.	TDH Environmental Lab SOP is specific for each parameter.	TDH Environmental Lab SOPs is specific for each parameter.	TDH Environmental Lab SOP is specific for each parameter.	TDH Environmental Laboratories SOPs are specific for each parameter. See references for a complete list. The *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH, 2014) details quality assurance procedures.
TDH Laboratories data precision	Duplicate samples	10%	Warning limits and control limits are calculated.	*Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH 2014) has specific information.
TDH Laboratories data accuracy	• Lab fortified blanks • Lab fortified matrices	As needed	Measure analyses accuracy (precision + bias).	*Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH 2014) has specific information.
TDH Laboratories method blanks	Method blank	As needed	Determine if activity is added to sample from reagent.	*Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH 2014) has specific information.
TDH Laboratories data reduction	• Hand calculation • Excel program • Instrument readout	Every sample	Correct interpretation of analyses results.	*Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH 2014) has specific information.
TDH Laboratories data validation	Computer calculation are checked against hand calculated results	Periodically	Confirm computer calculations are correct.	*Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH 2010) has specific information.
E. coli analysis	Media reagent check	Each new lot	Compare to standards.	Do not use media lot.
E. coli analysis	Methods check	10%	Compare to expected results.	Flag results as questionable. Use with caution.
E. coli analysis	Sealer check	Monthly	Dye outside wells.	Replace sealer.

B6 INSTRUMENT AND EQUIPMENT TESTING, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

B6.1 Field Equipment

All field equipment and on site-testing equipment for chemical and bacteriological sampling are listed in Section I.H of the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011). Field equipment required for macroinvertebrate sampling is described in Section I.H of the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011). Field equipment required for periphyton sampling is described in Section I.H of the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010). The equipment lists are also located in Appendix G of this document.

B6.2 Field Equipment and Instrument Testing, Inspection, Maintenance, Repair, and Criteria for Acceptability

Protocols G, J, K, and L of the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) stipulates acceptance criteria, testing and maintenance procedures and documentation requirements for field instruments including composite samplers, field parameter meters and flow meters. All field equipment is inspected, calibrated and tested each day the equipment is used. Generally spare parts are not warehoused for field equipment. In the event of malfunction, equipment is immediately sent for repair or replacement if spare equipment is not available. It is the responsibility of the EFO manager and/or in-house QC officer to verify procedures are followed.

B6.3 Laboratory Equipment and Instrument Testing, Inspection, Maintenance, and Repair

All TDH Environmental Laboratories' instruments undergo regularly scheduled preventative maintenance either by the instrument manufacturer via service agreement or by laboratory personnel, as stipulated in the *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH, 2014). The *Environmental Inorganic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) and the *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) stipulate laboratory equipment and instrument acceptance criteria, testing criteria, inspection, maintenance and repair protocols and documentation procedures.

B6.4 Consumable Supplies

Buffer solutions, calibration standards, and required meter calibration are described in Protocol J of the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011), Protocol C of the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) and Protocol C of the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010). In each EFO, the In-house QC Officer is responsible for insuring the appropriate number of sample containers and other consumable supplies are available. The *Environmental Inorganic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) and the *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-

2014) detail solvents, reagents, and buffer solutions used for sample analyses. TDH Environmental Laboratory Inventory Control Section is responsible for insuring appropriate amounts of solvents, reagents, buffer solutions, and other consumable supplies are available for analyses.

B7 INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION AND FREQUENCY

Protocols G, J, K, and L of the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) describe calibration procedures and documentation for field instruments including composite samplers, field parameter meters and flow meters. All field equipment is calibrated minimally once a week, followed by post drift check.

Calibration records are documented in the appropriate bound calibration logbook. If instruments do not maintain calibration, the source of the problem is determined and resolved with maintenance. If the problem cannot be solved in-house, a repair authorization is requested. Any maintenance or repairs are documented in the appropriate instrument logbook.

B7.1 Field Instrumentation Calibration

Protocols J, K, and L of the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) stipulate instrument calibration, calibration frequency, and documentation procedures for instantaneous field parameter meters, continuous monitoring field parameter meters, and flow meters. Protocol C of the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) and Protocol D of the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) stipulate instrument calibration, calibration frequency, and documentation procedures for instantaneous field parameter meters. Logbook requirements, calibration acceptance criteria, calibration of standards and equipment, and documentation are also specified in the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011). Field meters used are the multi-parameter probe, flow meter, dissolved oxygen meter, conductivity meter, pH meter, temperature meter or thermometer in ^{o}C.

B7.2 Laboratory Instrumentation Calibration

According to the *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan (2014)* "all service maintenance records and protocols are kept in permanent logbooks and/or electronic files" (TDH, 2014). The *Environmental Inorganic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) and the *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2012) stipulate calibration acceptance criteria, calibration of standards and equipment, requirements, procedures, frequency, documentation, equipment certification, and protocols for repairing/recalibrating laboratory equipment.

B8 INSPECTION/ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR SUPPLIES AND CONSUMABLES

B8.1 Acceptance Criteria for Supplies and Consumables

Sections I.H of the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011), the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) and the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) provide a list of supplies required for field sampling. These documents also outline acceptance requirements. The *Environmental Inorganic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) and the *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) stipulate supply acceptance criteria for chemical analyses. Managers in the Aquatic Biology, Inorganic and Organic TDH labs are responsible for insuring all supplies and consumables meet acceptance criteria. See B6.4 for requirements for solvents, reagent, buffer solution and other consumable supplies.

Necessary field equipment varies depending on the project and monitoring objectives. Table 42 is a standardized list of general field equipment. Detailed lists of field equipment can be found in Appendix G.

Table 42: Acceptance Criteria for General Field Equipment

General Field Equipment	Acceptance Criteria*
GPS Unit	Must be calibrated and capable of measuring lat and long to four decimal places
Dissolved Oxygen Meter	Must be calibrated and capable of measuring dissolved oxygen in % to one decimal place and in mg/L to two decimal places, range 0 to 20 mg/L, accuracy +/- 0.2mg/L
pH Meter	Must be calibrated and capable of measuring pH to one decimal place. Range 2 to 12 units, accuracy +/- 0.2 mg/L
Conductivity Meter	Must be calibrated and capable of measuring Specific conductance in uMhos/cm or S/m to four digits or one decimal place. Range 0 -100,000 uMhos/cm, accuracy +/- 1% of reading

Table 42: Acceptance Criteria for General Field Equipment (continued)

General Field Equipment	Acceptance Criteria
Thermometer	If thermometer used can be -calibrated and capable of measuring temperature in ºC to two decimal places. Range –5^{o}C to 45^{o}C. Accuracy +/- 0.20^{o}C
Flow Meter	Must be calibrated and capable of measuring flow in cfs to two decimal places
Wading Rod	Must be able to measure in feet to one decimal place
Surveyors or Measuring Tape	Must be capable of measuring in feet to one decimal place
Gloves	Must be powder-free latex or nitrile gloves (required for nutrient sampling) or shoulder length powder-free gloves (required for trace metals or mercury sampling)
Triangular Dip Net	Must be 500 micron mesh
Square Kick Net	Must be one meter square with 500 micron mesh
Rectangular Net	Must be 18” long with 500 micron mesh
Sample Bottles	Must be in accordance with QSSOPs for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling and Macroinvertebrate Sampling as described in Section I.H of each QSSOP
Bacteriological Bottles	Must be sterile polypropylene, screw-cap 250mL bottles
Nutrient Bottles	Must be certified clean single use 500mL plastic bottles
Metal Bottles	Must be certified clean single use 1-L plastic bottles.
Mercury Bottles	Must be certified clean single use 500mL plastic bottles.
Cyanide Bottles	Must be certified clean single use 1-L plastic bottles
Sulfide Bottles	Must be pre-cleaned 500mL glass bottles
Boron Bottles	Must be pre-cleaned 125mL plastic bottles
TOC Bottles	Must be pre-cleaned 40mL glass vials

Table 42: Acceptance Criteria for General Field Equipment (Continued)

General Field Equipment	Acceptance Criteria
Base/Neutral/Acid Extractable Bottles	Must be pre-cleaned 1-gallon amber bottles with Teflon®-lined cap
Volatiles and Petroleum Hydrocarbons	Must be pre-cleaned 40-mL amber vials with Teflon®-lined septa cap
Extractable Petroleum Hydrocarbons	Must be pre-cleaned 1-gallon amber bottles with Teflon®-lined lid

* containing appropriate preservative when required.

Necessary laboratory equipment varies depending on the type of analysis performed. Table 43 is a standardized list of general laboratory equipment.

Table 43: Acceptance Criteria for General Laboratory Equipment

General Laboratory Equipment	Acceptance Criteria
Dissecting Microscope	Must have 10X, 15X, or 20X oculars with an objective 0.67-4.0 variable
Compound Microscope	Must have 10X ocular with objectives 100, 40, 10, and 3.2 variable
Balance	Must be verified and certified calibrated by a manufacturer certified technician and capable of measuring mass to four decimal places or method specified accuracy to be within ±1 in the final decimal place
Conductivity Meter	Must be calibrated and capable of measuring Specific conductance in uMhos or S/m to three digits or one decimal place
Thermometer	NIST traceable/certified thermometers or non-NIST thermometers that have been calibrated against NIST traceable/certified thermometer or calibrated infrared thermometer, must be capable of measuring in ºC to two decimal places
Incubator	Must have a NIST traceable/certified thermometer or calibrated thermometer and capable of measuring at 35ºC $\pm$ 0.5

Table 43: Acceptance Criteria for General Laboratory Equipment (Continued)

General Laboratory Equipment	Acceptance Criteria
Refrigerator	Must be capable of holding a constant temperature $\pm 1^{o}$ C
Freezer	Must be capable of holding a constant temperature $\pm 1^{o}$ C
Drying Oven	Must be capable of holding a constant temperature 65-210 $\pm 1^{o}$ C
Autoclave	Must be verified sterilized and capable of reaching a maximum temperature of 121^{o}C or greater
Centrifuge	Must be capable of reaching a speed of at least 3000 rpm
Mechanical Volumetric Dispensing Devices	Must be checked for accuracy against Class A glassware

Major instrumentation includes items such as: Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometer (GFAA), Inductively Coupled Plasma Emission Spectrometer (ICP-AES), Gas Chromatogram (GC), Gas Chromatogram/Mass Spectrometer (GC/MS), and Konelab Automated Analyzer. All major instrumentation is maintained in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and operational guidance. Table 44 is a list of major instrumentation used in the laboratory.

Table 44: Acceptance Criteria for Laboratory Instrumentation

Laboratory Instrumentation	Acceptance Criteria
Inductively Coupled Plasma Emission Spectrometer (ICP-AES)	Must have background-correction capability, a radio-frequency generator, refrigerated recirculator, variable speed peristaltic pump, mass flow controllers, and gas supply. Light source must either be a hollow cathode lamp (HCL) or an electrodeless discharge lamp (EDL).

Table 44: Acceptance Criteria for Laboratory Instrumentation (Continued)

Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometer (ICP-MS)	The spectrometer shall consist of an inductively coupled plasma ion source, a quadruple mass filter, and an ion detection system. A micro computer system and necessary software shall be provided for instrument control and for data acquisition, reduction, presentation, and storage. The spectrometer system shall include all equipment necessary for the maintenance of high vacuum and the introduction of samples by conventional solution nebulization. All other equipment, special tools, and software necessary for the operation of the system in accordance with the requirements of this specification shall be provided. The function of the Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometer (ICP-MS) System shall include the introduction, atomization, ionization and mass analysis of dissolved samples so the qualitative identification, quantitative composition and isotopic composition of the elemental constituents of the samples can be determined.

Table 44: Acceptance Criteria for Laboratory Instrumentation (Continued)

Laboratory Instrumentation	Acceptance Criteria
Gas Chromatograph/Flame Ionization Detector (GC/FID)	Must have a temperature programmable oven with a range 20 - 450ºC, gas supply, and able to operate with various columns and injectors as required by the method.
Gas Chromatograph/Electron Capture Detector (GC/ECD)	Must have a temperature programmable oven with a range –99 - 450ºC, gas supply, and able to operate with various columns and injectors as required by the method.
Gas Chromatograph/Nitrogen Phosphorus Detector (GC/NPD)	Must have a temperature programmable oven with a range –99 - 450ºC, gas supply, and able to operate with various columns and injectors as required by the method.
Gas Chromatograph/Mass Spectrometer (GC/MS)	Must have a temperature programmable oven with the appropriate temperature range as required by the method, have a gas supply, and able to operate with various columns and injectors as required by the method.
Automated Discreet Analyzers	Must be capable of detecting analytes at the appropriate wavelengths as required by the method.

Necessary laboratory supplies vary depending on the type of analysis performed. Table 45 is a standardized list of general laboratory supplies.

Table 45: Acceptance Criteria for Laboratory Supplies

Laboratory Supplies	Acceptance Criteria
Glassware	Must be high quality borosilicate glass
Volumetric Glassware	Must be Class “A” quality
Reagents, Chemicals, Solvents	Must be in accordance with purity criteria for specified method
Laboratory Quality Water	Must be in accordance with purity criteria for specified method
Deionized Water	Must be deionized by cation, anion, and mixed bed units in the laboratory and have a resistivity > 1 megaohm-cm @ 25ºC
Nanopure Water	Must be reagent grade water and have a resisitivity > 10 megaohm-cm @ 25ºC

B8.2 Inspection or Acceptance Testing Requirements and Procedures

The *Environmental Inorganic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) and the *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) stipulate inspection or acceptance testing requirements and procedures. Managers in the Aquatic Biology, Inorganic and Organic TDH labs are responsible for insuring all supplies and consumables meet acceptance criteria.

B8.3 Tracking of Supplies and Consumables – update with new lab info

The Inventory Control Section of TDH Laboratories purchases, tracks, receives, and stores supplies required for chemical, bacteriological, and biological analyses. The Lab does NOT routinely test purchased sample containers that are precleaned, prepreserved and precertified because they have already been tested and certified by the vendor. As supplies are needed, they are ordered directly from Inventory Control. In each EFO, the DWR manager or their designee is responsible for ordering and inspecting supplies (Table 46).

Table 46: Inventory Inspectors

Name	Location
M. Baggett	TDH Environmental Laboratories - Inventory Supplies
C. Rhodes	TDEC DWR JCEFO
A. Morbitt	TDEC DWR NEFO
J. Walker	TDEC DWR CKEFO
C. Franklin	TDEC DWR JEFO
J. Brazile	TDEC DWR MEFO
J. Innes	TDEC DWR CHEFO
M. Atchley	TDEC DWR KEFO
S. Glass	TDEC DWR CLEFO
B. Epperson	TDEC DWR KSM

B9 DATA ACQUISITION REQUIREMENTS (NON-DIRECT MEASUREMENTS)

Acceptance Criteria

Non-direct measurement techniques are used to supplement measured data. The primary non-direct measurements are historical data in literature and visual assessments. Historical information is available infrequently and visual assessments are available sporadically. These data are never used alone for water quality assessments, but rather used for historical context or as a screening for further direct monitoring. These data are noted in the comment section of the ADB entry for the specific waterbody.

B10 DATA MANAGEMENT

B10.1 Purpose and Background

Due to the large amount of data collected in monitoring activities, it was paramount that the division develop an electronic database to store and easily retrieve data for analyses and assessment. Data from the early 1970s through 1999 were stored in what is now called Legacy STORET. In 1998 the division developed an Access database, called the Water Quality Database (WQDB), to store not only station location and chemical and bacteriological results, but also fish tissue, biorecon, SQSH, habitat assessment, and periphyton results. Quarterly, station location, chemical and bacteriological data were uploaded into the modernized USEPA STORET Database. In September 2009 EPA ceased support of modernized STORET, as such the last upload of TDEC WPC data was sent to EPA the end of September 2009. The data can be located at STORET at http://www.epa.gov/storet/wqx

USEPA developed the CDX Exchange node for agencies to upload water quality data. . DWR chemical, bacteriological and some fish data from 2009 – 2015 have been uploaded to WQX . http://www.epa.gov/storet/wqx

B10.2 Record Keeping

Electronic records stored on the TDEC Central Office server are backed-up nightly on 22-cycle tape by TDEC Information Systems personnel. The biological database is sent electronically on a regular basis to each of the eight Environmental Field Offices and TDH Environmental Laboratories Aquatic Biology Section. Electronic copies of lab pdf files as well as field and biological data are submitted by field offices are permanently stored for reference in the Planning and Standards Unit (Table 17). TDH Environmental Laboratories' logs, instrument printouts, calibration records, and QC documents are stored at TDH Environmental Laboratories. The TDH Environmental Laboratories policy on electronic storage of data records is outlined below:

1. After completion of sample analysis and report generation, the sample report from the LIMS, StarLIMS, and the original sample request sheets will be matched together. In addition, any pertinent Sample Non-Compliance forms are included as well. A copy of the complete matched set is scanned as a pdf to a Laboratory network drive for storage and later retrieval.

2. Electronic (pdf) copies of the complete matched set (i.e. sample report plus original request sheets) are uploaded to the PHIX site and email notification is sent to the appropriate individuals (i.e. to individuals listed on the request sheets and to individuals in the Program Areas that have made prior requests to receive analytical reports).

3. After it has been verified that the electronic (pdf) copies are ALL COMPLETE and LEGIBLE, the sample report plus original request sheets will be shredded. There is no storage of hard copy documents.

4. Electronic (pdf) copies of sample reports plus original request sheets are stored and retained electronically according to the following criteria:

a. All drinking water compliance sample chemical analytical data and Laboratory reports will be kept by the Laboratory for a period of ten (10) years (40 CFR Part 141.33), and lead and copper for a period of twelve (12) years (40 CFR 141.91).

b. Public water systems are required to maintain records of microbiological analyses of compliance samples for a period of five (5) years (40 CFR Part 141.33). The Environmental Microbiological Laboratory will maintain easily accessible records for five (5) years or until the next certification audit is complete, whichever is longer.

c. All other noncompliance sample analytical data will be stored for five years, and then destroyed.

B10.3 Data Recording

After the initial quality assurance checks are performed, PAS technical staff enter station identification information and chemical, bacteriological, macroinvertebrate, habitat, and periphyton data into the WQDB. Only PAS technical staff can enter data or change data results in the master WQDB housed on the Central Office server.

B10.4 Standardized Forms

Copies of electronic data entry forms for the WQDB, SQDATA, and ADB are provided in Appendix E. A copy of Environmental Field Office Monitoring Audit Report is provided in Appendix G.

B10.5 Data Quality Assurance Checks (Validation)

Chemical, bacteriological, macroinvertebrate, habitat, fish tissue, and periphyton analyses reports are reviewed by PAS technical staff for correct cost code, appropriate chain of custody, station identification number, and unusual parameter results. Only PAS technical staff enter the data into the WQDB. Questionable results are referred to the

TDH Environmental Laboratories or the collecting office for verification or correction. Quality assurance checks are performed on a minimum of 10 % of the data entered.

B10.5.1 Computer Requirements WQX upload

- The data transfers to WQX will either use WQX WEB or use the node on the Environmental Exchange Network in Tennessee.

B10.5.2 Software Requirements WQX

- ACCESS Water Quality Database (WQDB)
- SQ Database
- ADB
- Excel 2010
- Access Database

B10.5.3 Software Requirements for Data Analysis

- EDAS – Ecological Data Application System
- Statview
- Excel - Poptools
- Multi –variant Statistical Package
- OS4 – OpenStat4
- MULTMK/PARTKMK – Multivariate and Partial Mann-Kendall Test
- GIS – Geographic Information System
- LIMS (Lab)

B10.6 Data Transformation

Currently TDEC DWR is working with the state lab and contract labs to receive data electronically in Excel files. This data is uploaded to the EPA WQX framework. The Water Quality Exchange (WQX) is a new framework that makes it easier for States, Tribes, and others to submit and share water quality monitoring data over the Internet.

B10.7 Data Transmittal

DWR staff collects chemical, bacteriological and biological samples across the state. The data are used for watershed assessments, ecoregion reference sampling and TMDL development. The QSSOP *for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011), the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Waters* (TDEC, 2011) and the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) are followed for sampling protocol. Samples are delivered to TDH Environmental Laboratory for analyses. The TDH Environmental Laboratories provide chemical and bacteriological analyses reports (pdf) approximately 25 days after samples are collected. Contract laboratories for bacteriological samples reports are sent to DWR approximately 25 days after samples are

collected It may take as long as a year for biological samples to be analyzed depending on the project.

The state lab analyses reports are uploaded to the Department of Health's (TDH) PHIX site. The PHIX site serves as a collaboration tool for all Tennessee Department of Health groups to effectively share information, discuss challenges, accomplishments and to provide up-to-date information in accordance with the TDH mission. PAS technical staff review and enter into the WQDB. One technical staff member in PAS, Linda Cartwright (Biologist 3), oversees all water quality data management. Technical staff members in PAS (Deborah Arnwine, Environmental Consultant 2 and Kim Laster, Environmental Scientist 3) oversees all biological data management. The Water Quality Database is sent periodically to the Environmental Field Office (EFO) staff for review for errors and additions. THD also sends PAS an electronic file of the data results in the EPA WQX EDD format. After data are reviewed the data are sent to EPA's WQX framework.

B10.8 Data Reduction

Environmental Laboratory data reduction is calculated manually using, Microsoft Excel or direct instrument readout. Data are used for a number of programs, including watershed assessments, ecoregion reference sampling and TMDL development. Queries are made from a read-only copy of the WQDB for the appropriate information by technical staff. Various statistical programs such as STATVIEW are used to test data. The master Access WQDB is only accessed by a minimum number of staff to ensure the integrity of the database.

The Ecological Data Application System (EDAS) Database named SQDATA provides metrics used to calculate index scores for SQSH and periphyton samples. The index scores are compared to biocriteria. The Assessment Database (ADB) stores waterbody assessment information.

B10.9 Data Tracking

TDH Environmental Laboratories will upload the chemical, bacteriological, and biological analyses reports to the PHIX site. DWR EFO staff will be responsible for checking the PHIX site on a routine basis for analyses reports. If EFO staff do not find analyses reports on the site then TDH Environmental Laboratories are contacted to locate the missing analyses reports. After initial QA/QC, data are entered into the WQDB . A unique station identification number (section B3.3) assigned to each sampling location is used to track all sampling activities at that station. TDH Environmental Laboratories or a contract laboratory assign a unique lab number (activity id number) to each sample. This lab number is entered into the WQDB and is the primary tool for tracking data.

The division's program plan (TDEC, 2014) includes a list of all waterbodies to be sampled for the fiscal year. At the end of each quarter of the fiscal year, PAS and EFO staff review the program plan list, to insure that chemical and bacteriological analyses

reports were received from TDH Environmental Laboratory Services for all stations sampled. TDH Environmental Laboratories are contacted if there are missing reports. The Aquatic Biology Section of TDH sends electronic copies of the macroinvertebrate sample log quarterly. This log is reviewed by a PAS biologist to determine if results from completed samples have been received and to set analyses priorities and deadlines.

B10.10 Data Storage and Retrieval

Chemical, bacteriological, biological and habitat data are stored electronically in the WQDB, on an external hard drive and on the DWR PAS H: drive. Some paper copies are in files in PAS. Benthic taxonomic lists for SQSH and periphyton samples are stored in an Ecological Data Application System (EDAS) Access database named SQDATA at the TDH Environmental Laboratory Aquatic Biology Section.

Backup copies of the WQDB are retained in PAS, at eight EFO offices, and on the TDEC server. The EDAS database (SQDATA) is stored in two locations, the Aquatic Biology Section of TDH and PAS.

Chemical and bacteriological data are sent to EPA's WQX STORET database. WQX STORET is a repository for water quality, biological, and physical data and is used by state environmental agencies, EPA and other federal agencies, universities, private citizens, and many others. The STORET website http://www.epa.gov/STORET/ includes data retrieval instructions. Data retrievals also can be made by querying the WQDB and EDAS.

PART C

ASSESSMENT AND OVERSIGHT

C1 ASSESSMENTS AND RESPONSE ACTIONS

C1.1 Purpose/Background

During the planning process, many options for sampling design, handling, cleanup and analyses, and data reduction were evaluated and chosen for this project. In order to ensure data collections are conducted as planned, a process of evaluation and validation is necessary. This element of the QAPP describes the internal and external checks necessary to ensure:

1. all elements of the QAPP are correctly implemented as prescribed,
2. the quality of the data generated by implementation of the QAPP is adequate, and
3. corrective actions, when needed, are implemented in a timely manner and their effectiveness is confirmed.

EPA, Region 4, conducts any external assessments. The most important part of this element is documenting all planned internal assessments. Generally, internal assessments are initiated or performed by the designated internal QAPP Manager. The activities described in this element are related to the responsibilities of the QAPP Manager as discussed in Section A4.

C1.2 Organizational Assessments

Readiness reviews. A readiness review is a technical check to determine if all components of the project are in place so work can commence on a specific phase. A readiness review will be conducted in conjunction with annual 106 program plan development to ensure sufficient equipment, staffing, and funding are available. EFO managers communicate any needs to the QAPP Project Manager during the readiness review. At a minimum, the following issues will be addressed:

1. Availability and accessibility of an up-to-date copy of the Quality Assurance Project Plan and all associated quality system standard operating procedures relating to the project.

2. Availability of current reference documents including the following:

    - Most recent TDEC *DWR Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment Program Plan* (TDEC, 2014)
    - Most recent *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011)
    - Most recent *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Waters* (TDEC, 2011)
    - Most recent version of the *303(d) List* (TDEC, 2014)

- Most recent version of the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010)
- *Rules of the TDEC*, Chapter 0400-40-03 General Water Quality Criteria (TDEC-WQOB 2013)
- *Rules of the TDEC,* Chapter 0400-40-04 *Use* Classifications of Surface Waters (TDEC-WQOB 2013)

3. Availability of electronic data sources including:

   - ADB
   - WQDB
   - On-line Water Quality Assessment Database
   - STORET/ WQX
   - Tennessee Water Quality Data Node

4. Availability of equipment, operating and calibration instructions for the equipment, records sheets and other necessary supplies.

5. Availability of appropriate sampling supplies and equipment.

6. Proper alignment of appropriate laboratory to receive the samples and accessibility of lab sheets, tags, and other necessary supplies.

7. Availability of staff.

8. Appropriate training of staff and opportunity for staff to resolve questions, concerns and issues prior to the onset of the project.

C1.3 Assessment of Project Activities

1. *Readiness Review.* Monitoring, analyses, and assessment staff are contacted to ensure appropriate equipment, staffing, and funding are available.

2. *Surveillance.* Surveillance is the continual or frequent monitoring of the status of a project and the analyses of records to ensure specified requirements are being fulfilled. PAS staff will maintain contact with EFO staff concerning project status and review databases for data gaps.

3. *Technical Systems Audit (TSA).* A TSA is a thorough and systematic onsite qualitative audit, where facilities, equipment, personnel, training, procedures, and record keeping are examined for conformance to the QAPP. It has broad coverage and its application may reveal weaknesses in management structure, policy, practices, or procedures. The TSA is

ideally conducted after work has commenced, but before it has progressed very far, thus giving opportunity for corrective action.

The EFO Deputy Director and or QAPP Project Manager will conduct audits to determine if the project is on-task. A quarterly visit is made to each field office to conduct routine surveillances of various project activities and assist staff in addressing on-going concerns. The audit checklist is included in Appendix G. Oral reports are given to the Division Director and appropriate immediate changes are performed. When necessary, the findings and actions are documented in a written report.

4. *Performance Evaluation (PE).* A PE is a type of audit in which the quantitative data generated by the measurement system are obtained independently and compared with routinely obtained data to evaluate the proficiency of an analyst or laboratory. "Blind" PE samples are those whose identity is unknown to those operating the measurement system. Blind PEs often produce better performance assessments because they are handled routinely and are not given the special treatment undisguised PEs sometimes receive. TDH Environmental Laboratories perform blind PE studies each year on specific parameters according to protocols described in the *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH, 2014).

5. *Audit of Data Quality (ADQ).* An ADQ reveals how the data were handled, what judgments were made, and whether uncorrected mistakes were made. Data are reviewed by PAS technical staff prior to use and production of a project's final report. ADQs identify the means to correct systematic data reduction errors.

6. *Management System Review.* Management system review is a quality function as well as a function for scientific review of the plan. An extensive review team was used for this project. Names, titles, and positions of the reviewers are included in Appendix G of this QAPP. Also included are their report findings, the QAPP authors' documented responses to their findings, and reference to where responses to review comments are on file, if necessary.

7. *Data Quality Assessment (DQA).* DQA involves the application of statistical tools to determine whether the data meet the assumptions that the DQOs and data collection design were developed under and whether the total errors in the data are tolerable. *Guidance for Data Quality Assessment* (USEPA QA/G-9, 2000) provides non-mandatory guidance for planning, implementing, and evaluating retrospective assessments of the

quality of the results from environmental data operations. This document is used as guidance by DWR when reviewing data for this project.

C1.4 Assessment Personnel

Internal audits will be performed by the QAPP Project Manager. Qualifications of assessment personnel and considerations for assessments are specified in TDEC's QAPP and will be followed during this project. Key assessment personnel are identified in Table 47. In the event deviations from the QAPP are needed to efficiently conduct this program component, the issue will be discussed with the QAPP Manager and documented in the assessment report provided as part of this project.

Table 47: Assessment Activities Personnel

Assessment Activities	**Responsible Personnel**
Readiness Review	EFO Managers
Surveillance	PAS staff
Technical System Audit	QAPP Manager
Performance Evaluation	QA Manager of Environmental Laboratories
Audits of Data Quality	PAS Staff
Management System Review	Planning Team Members
Data Quality Assessment	PAS Staff

C1.5 Number, Frequency, and Schedule of Assessment Activities

This section specifies the schedule of audit activities and relevant criteria for assessment, to the extent it is known in advance of project activities. Specifics will be developed in conjunction with the assessment and with current needs at the time. The QAPP will be reviewed annually and revised as necessary. Table 48 lists the minimum QAPP assessment schedule.

Table 48: QAPP Assessment Schedule

Assessment Type	Frequency	Approx. Date	Type (oral, written or both)	Minimum number of reports
Readiness review	Annually	January	Both	1
Surveillance	Monthly	End of Month	Both	1
Technical system audit	Quarterly	January April July October	Both	4
Performance evaluation	Annually	Varies	Written	4
Audits of data quality	Annually	September	Both	1
Management System review	Once/ Revision	September	Written	Per revision
Data quality assessments	Annually	September	Both	1

C1.6 Reporting and Resolution of Issues

Audits, peer reviews, and other assessments often reveal practice or procedure findings that do not conform to the written QAPP. This section defines the protocol for resolving them. Proposed actions to ensure corrective actions were performed effectively are specified in this section. The staff person to whom concerns should be addressed, decision-making hierarchy, schedule and format for oral and written reports, and responsibility for corrective action are also discussed.

Findings from the assessments conducted shall be included in a written report. The format of the report and information to be included will comply with at least the minimum requirements of the *Environmental Programs Quality Management Plan* (TDEC, 2011) for assessment reports. These reports are filed in PAS. For the purposes of this QAPP, assessment reports shall be made available to the division director.

In reviewing and responding to the report findings, the director may appoint a staff person or committee to conduct required activities. This person or committee shall be empowered to act on behalf of the director to correct any items addressed in the assessment. For conflicts that may arise during the course of this project or any of its assessments, the process defined in the *Environmental Programs Quality Management Plan* (TDEC, 2011) shall be followed. All issues relating to this QAPP shall be appropriately documented and attached to this document.

C2 REPORTS TO MANAGEMENT

This section describes documentation and reporting requirements for the assessment activities described in Section C1. Reports to management include project status, results of assessments and significance of quality assurance and recommended solutions.

C2.1 Purpose/Background

Effective communication between all personnel is an integral part of a quality system. Planned reports provide a structure for apprising management of the project schedule. Deviations from approved QA and test plans, impact of these deviations on data quality, and potential uncertainties in decisions based on the data shall be included in these reports.

C2.2 Frequency, Content, and Distribution of Reports

This QAPP indicates frequency, content, and distribution of reports so management may anticipate events and move to improve potentially adverse results. An important benefit of the status reports is the opportunity to alert management of data quality problems, propose viable solutions, and procure additional resources (Table 49).

If program assessment (including technical systems evaluations, the integrity of performance measurement and data assessment) is not conducted on a continual basis, data integrity generated in the program may not meet quality requirements. QAPP Reports will be stored in the central office for at least five years. These audit reports (Table 50), submitted in a timely manner, provide an opportunity to implement corrective actions when most appropriate.

Table 49: Project Status Reports

Project Status Reports	Frequency	Distribution
Quarterly Activity Reports	Quarterly	USEPA WQCB Bureau of Environment CO Managers Deputy Director EFO Managers
Performance Results Report	Quarterly	TDEC Planning Division
TDEC Division of Water Resources Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment Program Plan	Annually	USEPA CO Managers EFO Managers
Annual Performance Report	Annually	USEPA
106 Electronic Workplan	Annually	USEPA CO Managers EFO Managers
EFO Audits	Quarterly	EFO Managers QAPP Manager
Data Audits	Continuously	TDH Environmental Labs QAPP Manager
Data Quality	Continuously	QAPP Manager
QA Audit Report	Annually	QAPP Planning Team Members

Table 50: QAPP Reports

Assessment Report Type	Report Frequency	Report Preparer	Report Distribution
Readiness review	Annually	EFO managers, supervisors	Larry Bunting
Surveillance	Annual	PAS staff	EFO Managers Greg Denton
Technical Systems Audit	Quarterly		EFO Managers PAS staff
Performance Evaluation	Annually	TDH Env. Lab staff	Greg Denton David Duhl
Audits of Data Quality	Annually	PAS and WMS (TMDL) staff	Greg Denton David Duhl EFO Managers
Management Systems Review	Per Revision	PAS staff	Greg Denton
Data Quality Assessments	Annually	PAS and WMS (TMDL) staff	Greg Denton David Duhl EFO Managers

C2.3 Report Description

A written report of findings from the assessments conducted shall be prepared. The format of the report and information to be included will comply with at least the minimum requirements of the *Bureau of Environment Quality Management Plan* (TDEC, 2011) for assessment reports. Report descriptions are listed in Table 51.

Table 51: Report Descriptions

Assessment Report Type	Type of response required as result of assessment report findings
Readiness review	Report monitoring staff, equipment, supplies, reference, and training needs to the deputy director.
Surveillance	PAS/WMS (TMDLs) inform EFOs if additional data are needed.
Technical systems audit	EFOs take necessary steps to repair audit deficiencies.
Performance Evaluation	TDH Environmental Laboratories will provide report and support documentation regarding analyses discrepancies with Blind PEs.
Audits of data quality	PAS staff will work with TDH Environmental Laboratories and EFOs to improve data quality.
Management Systems Review	All peer review comments will be considered and applicable comments will be included in QAPP revisions.
Data Quality Assessment	Steps will be taken to insure data assessments follow valid design and statistical analyses as outline in *Guidance for Data Quality Assessment* (USEPA QA/G-9, 2000).

It is recognized that changes made in one area or procedure may affect another part of the project. Documentation for all changes shall be maintained and included in the reports to management. The procedure specified in the Documents and Records Section of *Bureau of Environment Quality Management Plan* (TDEC, 2011) shall be followed in documenting and maintaining all documents, changes and distribution of documents and changes to them. Deviations from this procedure may be obtained by working with TDEC's Quality Assurance Manager and documenting them in a report attached to this QAPP.

PART D

DATA VALIDATION AND USABILITY

D1 DATA REVIEW, VERIFICATION, AND VALIDATION REQUIREMENTS

Data verification is defined by EPA as "the process of evaluating the completeness, correctness, and conformance/compliance of a specific data set against the method, procedural, or contractual requirements. Data validation is defined by EPA as an "analyte- and sample-specific process that extends the evaluation of data beyond method, procedural, or contractual compliance to determine the analytical quality of a specific data set". Tools and techniques used to meet the data quality goals of Tennessee's state-wide water quality monitoring program, including data integrity and data suitability, are discussed in this section.

One of the responsibilities of each project or task supervisor and manager is to review, verify, and validate all data collected in the field and laboratory to determine if the data meet QAPP objectives. This includes quantitative, qualitative, and narrative data. Completeness and correctness of records and data are primary goals of the verification and validation process. The review, verification and validation process starts from the beginning of any project and continues throughout.

All sampling equipment are checked by the field team members prior to sampling. The integrity of the equipment is determined at that time. Equipment manuals for each make and model of sampling and field equipment are referred to when the integrity of the equipment has been compromised. Corrective actions are taken in accordance to the equipment manual instructions and recorded in the equipment log book. Field water parameter meters and flow meters are calibrated at the regional field offices. Protocol J in the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) describes calibration methods, record keeping, and QA/QC requirements for each instantaneous field parameter. The field log books, equipment log books, and forms are reviewed for errors by the field team members prior to sending the data to PAS. When field equipment results are outside the calibration range during post drift checks, results are flagged with an N (uncertain of results). PAS is notified by email if data were already recorded, and flagged in the water quality database (WQDB) accordingly. Any analyses flagged by the TDH Environmental Laboratories are viewed with caution and excluded when outside of the existing data set. Flags used are listed in Table 32.

Field collection, handling, and documentation procedures for chemical and bacteriological samples are specified in Protocols A-I of the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011). Data acquired in the field are recorded in a log book and on appropriate field forms at the sample site and checked by the field team members. Data collected during rainfall are flagged with an R (rain event) and viewed with caution. All field data are checked by the field team members for field record consistency and QC information. Sample collection, deviations in the data, and impacts on data quality are reviewed by the responsible environmental field office supervisor and verified. The data are then transmitted electronically to PAS. The data

are checked by PAS for discrepancies and errors. When an error is found, the field team members are contacted about the error. Once the data are validated they are entered into the WQDB. Field log books and forms are kept in the field offices and are available for supplementary review if needed. Table 52 lists examples of improper field practices that would compromise field data and the warning signs that are checked by PAS (Adapted from EPA QA/G-8, 2002).

Table 52: Warning Signs of Improper Field Sampling Practices

Improper Practice	Description	Warning Signs
Improper Sampling	Collection of biological samples from an area with inappropriate habitat or from an area other than the actual sample location	Macroinvertebrate data inconsistent with historical or known biological index scores and metrics
	Collection of water samples from an area of known contamination to increase contaminant concentration, mixing known contaminated water samples with water from the actual sample location, or directly adding a contaminant to the sample	Inconsistencies among sample collection logs, field notebook, photos, and COC Laboratory notes that the water samples were not homogenous
	Collection of water samples from an area known as "clean" or collecting samples from somewhere else entirely different from the actual sample location and forging the location information	Data with concentrations lower than historical or known concentrations at the sample location
	Collecting many samples from one location to avoid the time/cost of sampling other required locations	Similar results for samples from multiple station locations
Mislabeled Sample Containers	Misrepresenting the sample date, location, or other key parameter by falsifying information on the sample container label	Crossed-out information, inconsistent information between the field logs, collection logs, and the sample label
Documentation Issues	Filling in field sheets and log books improperly	Inconsistencies among field logs, collection logs, sample labels, sample locations, and times between samples

Field collection, handling, and documentation procedures for macroinvertebrate samples are specified in Protocols A-L of the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011). Biological samples with fewer than 160 organisms found in a SQSH

sample are flagged and results are viewed with caution. The site is re-sampled if necessary to obtain acceptable results. All biological samples are checked by the taxonomist and the Aquatic Biology Laboratory supervisor. Sample collection, deviations in the data, and impacts on data quality are reviewed by the laboratory supervisor and verified. The data are transmitted electronically to PAS. The data are checked by PAS for discrepancies and errors. When an error is found, the field team members are contacted about the error. Once the data are validated, they are entered into the WQDB. Field sheets, forms, and log books are kept in the field office and laboratory and are available for supplementary review if needed.

Field collection, handling, and documentation procedures for periphyton samples are specified in Section I Protocols A-H of the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC 2010). A Rapid Periphyton Sample and a Multi-habitat Periphyton Sample will be collected. All periphyton samples are to be sent to the central lab for analysis. This is to be coordinated through the Planning and Standards Unit.

Field, trip, equipment blanks, and collected samples are sent to the laboratory for analysis. All samples examined by the laboratory are analyzed according to methods described in the *Environmental Inorganic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014) and the *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014). When contamination is found in the blanks, the field team members and the laboratory supervisor are contacted to determine and correct the source of contamination. All samples collected that day by the same team are viewed with caution, and excluded from the data set if outside of the existing range. Duplicate, laboratory fortified blanks, spikes, and method blanks that fail to meet goals are immediately reviewed for the source of error and samples analyzed that day are viewed with caution, and excluded from the data set if outside of the existing range. Laboratory log books and forms are kept at the TDH laboratories and are available for supplementary review if needed. PAS is notified by email if data were already recorded, and flagged in the WQDB accordingly.

Sometimes the source of error in chemical data is due to instrument inaccuracy or failure. Instruments are calibrated, maintained, and repaired according to the specifications in the instrument instructions manual. Calibration records must be kept in log books in the laboratory. The calibration of each instrument are performed with a minimum of three concentrations of standards for linear curves, a minimum of five concentrations of standards for nonlinear curves, or as specified by the method of choice. When the calibration verification is out of control, the source of error is determined and corrective action is taken. Any instrument that fails QC procedures outlined in the *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH, 2014) is not be used until the problem is corrected. All data from samples analyzed that day by the same instrument are viewed with caution, and excluded from the data set if outside of the existing range. Any samples affected by instrument inaccuracy or failure should be reanalyzed once the problem is resolved. The source of error and corrective action, as well as any results

from reanalysis should be recorded in the laboratory log book. PAS is notified by email if data were already recorded, and flagged in the WQDB accordingly.

Some data acquired in the laboratory are automatically entered into the LIMS system. The automated calculations and algorithms used for the calculations were verified during the installation of the system. Data are periodically checked by the laboratory analyst by recalculating results produced by the automated system. Instrument outputs or recorded measurements for samples and standards, along with sample-specific preparation information are used for "raw data calculation verifications". Prior to transmitting the data, it is reviewed by the laboratory analytical supervisor and verified. It is transmitted electronically to PAS. The data are checked by PAS for discrepancies and errors. When an error is found, the laboratory analyst is contacted about the error. Once the data are validated, they are entered into the WQDB. Table 53 lists examples of improper laboratory practices that would compromise chemical data and the warning signs that are checked by PAS (Adapted from EPA QA/G-8, 2002). Laboratory log books and forms are kept at the TDH laboratories and are available for supplementary review if needed.

Procedure to determine potential contamination of results of field, trip and equipment blanks

Laboratory

For DWR and DOE-O trip, field and equipment blanks with measureable and verifiable values above the MQL (i.e. within the calibration curve), these blanks are rerun and noted as such in the comments field below the results entry.

EFO staff (In-house QC officer)

1. Contact the lab to verify accuracy of report and request repeat analysis if within holding time.

2. Verify blank water was obtained in accordance with SOP from a new container from an approved source, stored less than 28 days and that gloves were used to collect blank water.

3. Verify chemical collection SOP was followed, including wearing of gloves while pouring field blank sample.

4. Verify all coolers in contact with sample have been cleaned in accordance with SOP.

5. If contamination was determined to have only affected blank and not associated samples, discard blank data, correct problem and repeat QC set. Notify PAS by email of corrective action and provide lab id number of blanks to be discarded.

6. If contamination source could not be determined or could not be proven to be isolated to the blank, flag the questionable parameter on all 10 samples (or sample trips) associated with the QC sample with an H to designate "hit in field, trip or equipment blank", note that a B designates analyte present in lab blank. Data will be disregarded or viewed with caution during assessments. Sampling should be repeated. Notify PAS of which samples/parameters need to be flagged, include Lab ID Number, collection date, station ID.

7. If source of contamination is isolated, take corrective action immediately to avoid contamination of future samples. Notify PAS of corrective action.

PAS

8. PAS and the lab will review statewide QC results on a regular basis. If repeated contamination (above the mdl) is found for any parameter the lab and central office will coordinate corrective action to isolate problem and resolve.

Table 53: Warning Signs of Improper Laboratory Practices

Improper Practice	Description	Warning Signs
Drylabbing	Reporting results without analyzing samples	Overlapping analysis times on the same instrument
QC Issues	Failure to conduct specified analytical steps by reporting previously conducted successful QC results instead of conducting specified QC analyses	QC measurements that are identical to those submitted in the past. Inadequate run times for sample analysis (may suggest that specified QC checks were skipped)
Manipulation of Sample Prior to Analysis	Fortifying water sample with additional analyte	High chemical concentrations for chemicals that are typically found to be low at the location the sample was collected.

Table 53: Warning Signs of Improper Laboratory Practices (Continued)

Improper Practice	Description	Warning Signs
	Overdilution of a sample	Low chemical concentrations or undetects for chemicals that are typically found to be high at the location the sample was collected.
Manipulation of Results During Analysis	Peak shaving – manually adjusting results to produce a desired outcome	Repeated manual integrations, especially on QC measurements
	Time-traveling – falsifying date of analysis to disguise exceedance of holding times	Inconsistencies in dates for holding times, extractions, and analyses
Manipulation of Results After Analysis	Figures transposed to produce a desired result	Erased or handwritten changes in the printed data report
	Laboratory selection of preferred data from a larger data set	Raw data incompatible with calculated results

Data review, verification, and validation for all of DWR monitoring projects are completed internally at the field offices, laboratory, and central office. Required records and logs used in the verification and validation process are discussed in section A9 of this QAPP. Documents used to review, verify, and validate data are as follows:

Rules of the TDEC, Chapter 0400-40-04, Use Classifications for Surface Waters. 2013
Rules of the TDEC, Chapter 0400-40-03, General Water Quality Criteria. 2013
Final Version Year 2012 303(d) List
QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys 2011
QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Waters 2011
Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Streams and Wadeable Rivers 1999
Development of Regionally-Based Interpretations of Tennessee's Narrative Nutrient Criteria 2001
Development of Regionally-Based Interpretations of Tennessee's Existing Biological Integrity Criteria 2001
Habitat Quality of Least-Impacted Streams in Tennessee 2001

The U.S. EPA requires that a centrally planned, directed and coordinated quality assurance and quality control program be applied to efforts supported by them through grants, contracts or other formalized agreements. This time allocation is an essential component of biological sampling and analysis and will be included in annual work plans. This is not an optional or "as time allows" activity. The goal is to demonstrate the accuracy and precision of the biologists, as well as the reproducibility of the methodology, and to ensure unbiased treatment of all samples.

A. General QC Practices

1. Quality Team Leader (QC Coordinator) - A centralized biological QC coordinator will be designated with the responsibility to ensure that all QC protocols are met. This person will be an experienced water quality biologist in the Planning and Standards Unit. Major responsibilities will include monitoring QC activities to determine conformance, distributing quality related information, training personnel on QC requirements and procedures, reviewing QA/QC plans for completeness, noting inconsistencies, and signing off on the QA plan and reports.

2. Quality Team Member (In-house QC officer) - One DWR biologist/environmental specialist/scientist in each EFO will be designated as the Quality Team Member (in-house QC officer.) This person will be responsible for performing and/or ensuring that quality control is maintained and for coordinating activities with the central Quality Team Leader (QC coordinator).

3. Training - Unless prohibited by budgetary travel restrictions, training will be conducted at least once a year through workshops, seminars and/or field demonstrations in an effort to maintain consistency, repeatability and precision between biologists/environmental specialists conducting macroinvertebrate surveys. This will also be an opportunity for personnel to discuss problems they have encountered with the methodologies and to suggest SOP revisions prior to the annual SOP review. Note: topics of discussion should be submitted to the central Quality Team Leader (QC coordinator) before the meeting so that a planned agenda can be followed, thus making the best use of limited time.

D2. VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION METHODS

D2.1 Process for Verifying Data

TDEC DWR EFO personnel verify data produced by the field office in-house. The data are reviewed by the field team members and other EFO personnel. When the data are received by PAS staff, they are reviewed for unusual or unlikely results. EFO field staff

are contacted about questionable field data. Documents such as sample collection logs, field screening results, field log books, field meter calibration logs, and COC records are also used in the review process for data verification.

TDH Environmental Laboratories personnel verify data produced by the laboratory in-house. When analyses results from TDH Environmental Laboratories are received by PAS staff, the data are reviewed. The appropriate TDH Environmental Laboratory analytical supervisor is contacted to confirm unusual or unlikely results (outliers). The *Environmental Laboratories Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* (TDH, 2014) provides additional information. Documents such as hard copies of the raw data, bench notes, calibration log books, lab notebooks, internal tracking forms, and COC records are also used in the review process for data verification.

There is no specific software used for data verification at PAS. Table 54 lists the personnel responsible for data verification and resolution procedures.

Table 54: Data Verification Process and Resolution Procedures

Data Quality Check Points	Person Responsible for Verification	Issue Resolution
Biological Check Points		
Biological logs	In-house QC Officer*	Contact sampler and/or TDH Aquatic Biology Laboratory
Biological QC logs	In-house QC Officer*	Contact sampler and/or taxonomist
Taxa list entry in SQDATA	TDH Aquatic Biology Laboratory Supervisor	Contact taxonomist
Biological scoring	PAS staff	Contact taxonomist
WQDB entry	PAS staff	Contact data entry personnel
Field Meter Check Points		
Calibration logs	In-house QC Officer*	Contact Sampler
QC readings	In-house QC Officer*	Contact Sampler
Chemical and Bacteriological Check Points		
QC sample collections	In-house QC Officer*	Contact Sampler
Analyses QC	TDH Analytical Supervisor	Contact Analyst
Data review	PAS staff	Contact Analyst
WQDB entry	PAS staff	Contact data entry personnel

* In-house QC officer refers to the TDEC EFO staff member designated by the manager to ensure quality control measures are applied and performed in accordance with the SOPs. See table 55.

Table 55: WR EFO In-House Officers

EFO	BIOLOGICAL IN-HOUSE OFFICER	WATER QUALITY IN-HOUSE OFFICER
MEFO	Heather Meadows	Stephanie Hardy
JEFO	Amy Fritz	Brad Smith
NEFO	Seton Bonney	Christie VonHatten
CHEFO	Charles Walton	Jessica Rader
CKEFO	Shawn Puckett	Shawn Puckett
CLEFO	Chad Augustin	Steve Walker
KEFO	Larry Everett	Larry Everett
KSM	Dan Murray	Michael Swanger
JCEFO	Beverly Brown	Tina Robinson

D2.1.1 Field Data Verification

Field data are verified according to the *QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water* (TDEC, 2011) the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) and the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010). Section II of these documents provides details about QA/QC activities. The field team members take duplicate field measurements at 10% of the sampling locations to verify data quality in the field. The field team members, and Environmental Field Office supervisors are responsible for verifying COC, receipt log, field log book, field meter calibration log, and that all applicable quality assurance protocols are properly followed for collection of data in the field. The field team members flag any questionable data.

When field data are received from the Environmental Field Offices, PAS staff review the data for unusual or unlikely results (outliers). Field staff are contacted concerning any questionable information or data. Field staff review equipment calibration logs and field notes to verify results. PAS staff make corrections on associated paper work, documentation, and in the WQDB.

D2.1.2 Chemical and Bacteriological Data Verification

Chemical data are verified according to the *Environmental Organic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2012) and the *Environmental Inorganic SOPs* (TDH, 2002-2014). Bacteriological data are verified according to *Standard Methods for Examination of Water and Waste Water* SM9000 (APHA, 1995). The SOPs and Standard Methods provide details about QA/QC activities. Duplicate samples, blank samples, and standards are analyzed to verify data quality in the laboratory. TDH Environmental Laboratories personnel are responsible for verifying COC, receipt log, TDH calibration logs, and that all applicable quality assurance protocols are properly followed for chemical and bacteriological analyses. The

TDH Environmental Laboratory analytical supervisor is responsible for chemical and bacteriological final data verification and ensuring the results are emailed to the data users. The lab flags any questionable data.

When chemical and bacteriological data are received from TDH Environmental Laboratories, PAS staff review the data for unusual or unlikely results (outliers). The appropriate lab manager is contacted by email regarding any questionable results. The lab manager reviews sample analyses, blanks analyses, and data recording errors. Issues with TDH Environmental Laboratories analyses results are documented in the Verification Database. The corrections are emailed to PAS. PAS staff make corrections on associated paper work, documentation, and in the WQDB.

D2.1.3 Biological Data Verification

All biological data are verified through quality control checks described in Section II of the *QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2011) and the *QSSOP for Periphyton Stream Surveys* (TDEC, 2010) The field team members take duplicate samples at 10% of the sampling locations to verify data quality in the field. The Environmental Field Office personnel are responsible for verifying COC, receipt log, taxa lists, and that all applicable quality assurance protocols are properly followed for macroinvertebrate collection and analysis. The TDH Aquatic Biology Laboratory supervisor is responsible for final biological data verification and ensuring the results are mailed to the data users. The lab flags any questionable data.

When biological data are received by PAS, taxa lists and biological scoring are reviewed. When discrepancies in scoring are found, PAS contacts the appropriate lab manager and taxonomist that identified the sample to discuss differences in scoring. Once the discrepancies are corrected and agreed upon, PAS staff make corrections on associated paper work, documentation, and in the WQDB.

D2.2 Process for Validating Data

Verified data are validated to determine the analytical quality of the data set. Data validation applies to data acquired in the field and in the laboratory. The goal of validation is to determine data quality. Once data are reviewed and verified by the responsible field and laboratory staff, the project or task supervisor validates the data. Oftentimes professional judgment is exercised in order to maximize the benefits of the data validation process. Any corrections or changes to the verified data are reflected in the validated data and a record of those corrections or changes is kept.

D2.2.1 Field Data Validation

Documents such as sample collection logs, field screening results, field log books, field meter calibration logs, and COC records are reviewed for data validation. Field records are reviewed for consistency. Quality control information is reviewed for completeness and correctness. Any deviations such as changes in sample locations, samples collected, sample analyses, time, or unusual readings from field meters are considered during the validation process for their effect on data quality. All field data results are compared to the data quality objectives presented in the division's program plan (TDEC, 2014). Once the data are validated, they are entered into the WQDB. Any field data limitations are recorded in the field notes stored in the watershed files and in the comment column of the WQDB.

D2.2.2 Chemical and Bacteriological Data Validation

Documents such as hard copies of the raw data, bench notes, calibration log books, lab notebooks, internal tracking forms, and COC records are reviewed for data validation. Laboratory log books and notebooks are reviewed for consistency. The calculations used to determine sample results are checked for accuracy. Quality control checks such as duplicates, blanks, and standards are reviewed for completeness and correctness. Any QC deficiencies are considered during the validation process to determine their effect on data quality. All chemical and bacteriological data results are compared to the data quality objectives presented in the division's program plan (TDEC, 2014). Once the data are validated, they are entered into the WQDB. Any bacteriological or chemical data limitations are recorded in the laboratory notebooks and are flagged in the WQDB

D2.2.3 Biological Data Validation

Documents such as sample collection logs, field log books, lab notebooks, internal tracking forms, and COC records are reviewed for data validation. Laboratory log books and notebooks are reviewed for consistency. Taxa lists and biological scoring are reviewed for completeness and correctness. Quality control checks such as duplicate samples are reviewed for conformity. Any QC deficiencies are considered during the validation process to determine their effect on data quality. All biological data results are compared to the data quality objectives presented in the division's program plan (TDEC, 2014). Once the data are validated, they are entered into the WQDB. Any biological data limitations are recorded in the field and laboratory notebooks and are noted in the comment column of the WQDB.

D3. RECONCILIATION WITH USER REQUIREMENTS

Reconciliation is the final assessment of data quality and the conclusion of the quality assurance process. Once the review, verification, and validation process is completed, assessment of the data quality is applied to the data quality objectives presented in the division's program plan (TDEC, 2014). This ensures data credibility for defensible decisions. EPAs five-step process for data quality assessment is followed (EPA QA/G-9, 2000):

- Review the Data Quality Objectives and Sampling Design
- Conduct a Preliminary Data Review
- Select the Statistical Test
- Verify the Assumptions of the Statistical Test
- Draw Conclusions from the Data

D3.1 Review the Data Quality Objectives and Sampling Design

The monitoring and assessment objectives as outlined in Part A5 of this document and the data quality objectives as outlined in Part A7 of this document are reviewed to determine how the data will be evaluated. Sampling design is dependent upon the type of monitoring specified. Although sample design may be different for each type of monitoring, all samples are collected and measured following the same protocols and are not dependent on the type of monitoring. The statewide monitoring program is comprehensive and is outlined in Part B1 of this document. Activities involved in each five-year cycle include planning and data collection, monitoring, assessment, TMDL determination and wasteload allocation, permit issuance, and development of watershed management plans.

D3.2 Conduct a Preliminary Data Review

The first activity of the preliminary data review is to review the quality assurance documentation associated with the data collection and reporting process. The type of data acquired, listed in Table 8, is dependent on the monitoring objectives. Any anomalies in recorded data, missing values, or deviations from sample location and design are addressed. At this stage, the data have been verified and validated and are ready for use. In the event data at this point cannot be validated and reconciled with data quality objectives, it is removed from the data set. If possible, additional monitoring is conducted. PAS staff are responsible for ensuring data reconciliation or data removal, if reconciliation is not possible. All values within a data set that are below detection limits are given a value of half the detection limit. Hypotheses are constructed about the data set. Statistical quantities are computed. In addition to statistical methods, graphical representations of the data are used to identify patterns or trends. Specific statistical methods and graphical representations employed are determined by the data quality objectives for each type of monitoring.

D3.3 Select the Statistical Test

The results of the preliminary data review are used to determine which statistical test is legitimate for the type of data collected for each type of monitoring. The statistical test chosen is based on the data quality objectives, preliminary data review, and assumptions concerning the particular data set or sample site and the hypotheses about the data set. Once a test is chosen, the underlying assumptions of the test are identified as appropriate for the data set. Once the test and underlying assumptions are determined to be appropriate for the data set, it is further determined how sensitive or robust the test is to departures from the underlying assumptions. Specific tests of hypotheses are listed in Part B5 of this document. When an objective is to compare data to a fixed threshold of regulatory limit, the appropriate hypothesis tests in Section 3.2 of EPA's *Guidance for Data Quality Assessment Practical Methods for Data Analysis* (EPA QA/G-9, 2000) are selected for use. When an objective is to compare data from different locations or processes, the appropriate hypothesis tests in Section 3.3 of EPA's *Guidance for Data Quality Assessment Practical Methods for Data Analysis* (EPA QA/G-9, 2000) are selected for use.

D3.4 Verify the Assumptions of the Statistical Test

The validity of the statistical test chosen is determined by examining the underlying assumptions in regard to the data set. The primary objective of this step in data reconciliation is to determine whether the data support the underlying assumptions of the test. This determination can be performed quantitatively using statistical analysis of the data to confirm or reject assumptions that accompany the test. Standard tests for normal distribution are conducted when adequate data are available. Once normality is confirmed other statistical methods are applied to test the hypothesis. Appropriate tests chosen for detecting and estimating trends, outlier tests, tests for dispersion, and tests for independence or correlation are determined by the hypothesis and the data set. When normality is rejected, the appropriate transformations are performed on the data set, such as a logarithmic transformation. Nonparametric tests are used when the data cannot be transformed to fit a normal distribution. The level of significance of each statistical test is determined by the amount of data in the data set, the hypothesis, and the statistical method chosen to test the hypothesis.

D3.5 Draw Conclusions from the Data

Specific quantitative conclusions are drawn from the data using statistical methods. Other conclusions drawn from the data are made using a qualitative approach. There are many aspects to the decision making process. Chemical, bacteriological, biological, and physical/habitat data are all used to assess water quality. To gauge Tennessee's progress toward meeting the goals of the *Federal Water Pollution Control Act* (U.S. Congress, 2000) and *Tennessee Water Quality Control Act* (TN Secretary of State, 1999), water quality data are compared to *Rules of the TDEC*, Chapter 0400-40-03, General Water Quality Criteria (TDEC-WQOB 2013) and the Level IV Ecoregion reference data set (Table 7).

D3.5.1 Chemical Data

Chemical data collected are used in the water quality assessment process. The null hypothesis is that the waterbody associated with the data set does not exceed criteria or regional guidelines. The waterbody is considered unimpaired when 90% of the chemical data points fall within criteria or guidelines. The decision is made to not reject the null hypothesis. Data sets from waterbodies that do not fulfill the requirements of the null hypothesis are considered impaired and the decision is made to reject the null hypothesis. When there are biological data and chemical data sets for a waterbody, best professional judgment is used in the assessment. Where chemical data exceed criteria and macroinvertebrate data indicate support of fish and aquatic life, the decision is based on the macroinvertebrate results. Any waterbody placed on the 303(d) list for impairment is revisited and additional data are collected to determine corrective action and identify TMDL development needs.

D3.5.2 Bacteriological Data

Bacteriological data collected are used in the water quality assessment process. The null hypothesis is that the waterbody associated with the data set does not exceed criteria. The waterbody is considered unimpaired when the calculated geomean and/or single criterion meet criteria. The decision is made to not reject the null hypothesis. Data sets from waterbodies that do not fulfill the requirements of the null hypothesis are considered impaired and the decision is made to reject the null hypothesis. When the calculated geomean meets criteria, but a single sample exceeds criteria due to rain, the decision is based on the criteria and best professional judgment. Any waterbody placed on the 303(d) list for impairment is revisited and additional data are collected to determine corrective action and identify TMDL development needs.

D3.5.3 Biological Data

Biological data collected are used in the water quality assessment process. The null hypothesis is that the waterbody associated with the data set does not fall below regional

guidelines. The waterbody is considered unimpaired when the index values and/or biorecon scores meet or exceed regional guidelines. The decision is made to not reject the null hypothesis. Data sets from waterbodies that do not fulfill the requirements of the null hypothesis are considered impaired and the decision is made to reject the null hypothesis. When biorecon scores are ambiguous, the decision is based on habitat and/or chemical data. The decision, using best professional judgment, can be made to consider the waterbody unassessed until a single habitat semi-quantitative sample can be collected. Any waterbody placed on the 303(d) list for impairment is revisited and additional data are collected to determine corrective action.

D3.5.4 Physical/Habitat Data

Physical/habitat data collected are used in the water quality assessment process. The null hypothesis is that the waterbody associated with the data set does not fall below regional guidelines. The waterbody is considered unimpaired when the habitat scores meet or exceed regional guidelines. The decision is made to not reject the null hypothesis. Data sets from waterbodies that do not fulfill the requirements of the null hypothesis are considered impaired and the decision is made to reject the null hypothesis. Where the habitat scores fall below regional guidelines and macroinvertebrate data indicate support of fish and aquatic life, the decision is based on the macroinvertebrate results. Any waterbody placed on the 303(d) list for impairment is revisited and additional data are collected to determine corrective action.

D3.6 Interpreting and Communicating Conclusions

Water quality assessments are completed by applying water quality criteria to the monitoring results to determine if waters are supportive of all designated uses. Water quality criteria are defined in Water Quality Standards published minimally every three years. The support or impairment status of a waterbody is entered in the Assessment Database (ADB). Impaired waterbodies are identified and listed on the 303(d) List published biennially. Waterbodies that pose a potential human health threat from fish tissue contamination or elevated bacteria levels are posted and are identified in the 305(b) Report published biennially. Waterbodies in need of TMDL development are identified through water quality assessments and reported per civil action (Tennessee Environmental Council et. al., 2001). Watershed management plans are updated every five years congruent with the watershed cycle and are made available to the public on the TDEC website at: http://tn.gov/environment/water/water-quality_publications.shtml

A final report is published for any special project funded through grant money in accordance with the grant requirements. All publications are made available to the public on the TDEC website at: http://tn.gov/environment/water/water-quality_publications.shtml. Many are also available in hard copy.

REFERENCES

American Public Health Association, American Waterworks Association, Water Environment Federation. 1995. Part 9000, Microbiological Examination in *19th Edition, Standard Methods for Examination of Water and Wastewater*. American Public Health Association. Washington, D.C.

Arnwine, D.H., J.I. Broach, L.K. Cartwright and G.M. Denton. 2000. *Tennessee Ecoregion Project.* Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Pollution Control. Nashville, TN.

Arnwine, D.H. and G.M. Denton. 2001. *Development of Regionally-Based Numeric Interpretations of Tennessee's Narrative Biological Integrity Criterion.* Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Pollution Control. Nashville, TN.

Arnwine, D.H. and G.M. Denton. 2001. *Habitat Quality of Least-Impacted Streams in Tennessee.* Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Pollution Control. Nashville, TN.

Barbour, M.T., J. Gerritsen, B.D. Snyder, and J.B. Stribling. 1999. *Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Streams and Wadeable River*s. EPA 841-B-99-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington D.C.

Denton, G.M., D.H. Arnwine and S.H. Wang. 2001. *Development of Regionally-Based Interpretations of Tennessee's Narrative Nutrient Criterion.* Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Pollution Control. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation. 2001. *Monitoring to Support TMDL Development*. Division of Water Pollution Control, Watershed Management Section. Nashville, TN

Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation. 2004. *Bureau of Environment Health and Safety Plan*. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation. 2011. *Bureau of Environment Quality Management Plan.* Quality Assurance Work Group. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation. 2011. *Quality System Standard Operating Procedure for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys.* Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Pollution Control. Nashville, TN.

REFERENCES (Continued)

Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Water Quality Control Board. 2013. *Rules of the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation*, Chapter 0400-40-03, General Water Quality Criteria. Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Water Quality Control Board. 2013. *Rules of the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation*, Chapter 0400-40-04, Use Classifications for Surface Waters. Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation. 2014. *Final Version Year 2012 303(d) List.* Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Resources. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation. 2011. *Quality Systems Standard Operating Procedures for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Water.* Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Pollution Control. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation. 2010. *Quality System Standard Operating Procedure for Periphyton Stream Surveys.* Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Pollution Control. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation. 2014. *Tennessee Division of Water Resources Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment Program Plan.* Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Resources. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation. 2012. *2012 305(b*) *Report The Status of Water Quality in Tennessee.* Division of Water Resources. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental Sample Collection and Handling Information from the Tennessee Directory of Laboratory Services.* Tennessee Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Laboratory Seminar for Field Environmentalists.* Tennessee Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2002. *Environmental-Organic Standard Operating Procedure Determination of Gasoline Range Organics in Water Samples– 303.1*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Organic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

REFERENCES (Continued)

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Organic Standard Operating Procedure Determination of BTEX Components in Water Samples– 303.1*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Organic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Aquatic Biology Standard Operating Procedure Safety - 501*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Aquatic Biology Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Boron – 214.2*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Cyanides, Total and Amenable for Water Samples– 224.1*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Determination of Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) in Water and Wastewater - 220*.1. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Determination of Dissolved Oxygen in Water and Aqueous Matrix - 235*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Determination of Hexavalent Chromium, Cr(VI), using Colorimetric Method – 219.1*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Determination of Orthophosphate in Water and Wastewater - 234*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

REFERENCES (Continued)

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Distillation of Water for Ammonia Nitrogen Analysis – 231.4*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Hardness, Total as $CaCO_3$ - 228*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Total Organic Nitrogen – 231.1*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Total Phenolics in Water – 237.1*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) – 278.1*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure True Color and Apparent Color- 221*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2004. *Environmental –Instruction to Security Officers for Receiving Environmental Samples After Hours, Weekends, and Holidays – 100.* Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Organic Standard Operating Procedure Calibrating Balances – 321.9*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Organic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Procedure for Shipping Environmental Samples - 104.* Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental –Procedure for Subcontracting Environmental Samples - 103.* Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

REFERENCES (Continued)

Tennessee Department of Health. 2006. *Fish Tissue Collection No.: Env-AqBio-SOP-512*, Revision 4. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Determination of Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) in Water and Wastewater - 213*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Determination of Conductivity of Water and Wastewater - 223*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Determination of pH in Water and Wastewater, Electrometric – 236.1*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Metals and Trace Elements in Water and Wastewater by Inductively Coupled Argon Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectrometry – 277.1*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Total Organic Carbon - 249*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Procedure for Checking pH of Pre-acidified Environmental Samples – 105*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Procedure for Environmental Sample Log-in Using the Excel Program – 102*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental –Procedure for Receiving Environmental Samples for Analysis – 101*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

REFERENCES (Continued)

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Chlorine, Residual - 218*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014 *Environmental-Organic Standard Operating Procedure Analysis of Semi-volatile Organic Compounds by gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry Using Liquid-Liquid Extraction – 321.2*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Organic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Alkalinity - 212*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014 *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Ammonia Nitrogen – 231.2*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Analysis of Anions in Water by Ion Chromatography - 251*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Calcium (Titrimetric) - 216*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Determination of Turbidity in Water and Wastewater - 250*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Digestion Procedures for Metals Analysis – 275.1*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Gravimetric Analysis of Dissolved Solids Dried at 180^{o}C in Water and Wastewater - 244*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

REFERENCES (Continued)

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Gravimetric Analysis of Suspended Solids Dried in 103-105^{o}C in Water and Wastewater - 242*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Gravimetric Analysis of Total Solids Dried at 103-105^{o}C in Water and Wastewater - 243*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Nitrite – 231.5*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen in Water – 231.9*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Total Phosphorus in Water – 238.1*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Volumetric Determination of Settleable Solids in Water and Wastewater - 241*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Organic Standard Operating Procedure Qualitative Screening of a Liquid or Solid Sample for Semi-volatile Organic Compounds – 321.3*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Organic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014 *Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Acidity - 210*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Disinfection By-Products - 252*. Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

REFERENCES (Continued)

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014 *Environmental-Organic Standard Operating Procedure Analysis for Fish Tissue Sample Preparation– 321.16.* Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Organic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014 *Environmental-Organic Standard Operating Procedure Analysis for Microextraction and Determination of Organochlorine Pesticides and Polychlorinated Biphenyl Compounds in Biological Tissue– 321.7* Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Organic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014 *Environmental-Organic Standard Operating Procedure Analysis for Metals and Trace Elements in Water and Wastes by Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry – 282.1.* Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Organic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014 *Environmental-Organic Standard Operating Procedure Analysis Determination of Pesticides and PCBS in Drinking Water by Liquid-Liquid Extraction (EPA Method 508 Rev.3.1) – 321.4.* Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Organic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Mercury Analyses for Waters by Cold Vapor Technique – 279.1.* Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Department of Health. 2014. *Environmental-Inorganic Standard Operating Procedure Digestion Procedures for Metals Analysis – 275.1.* Tennessee Department of Health Laboratory Services, Inorganic Environmental Laboratories. Nashville, TN.

Tennessee Environmental Council et al v. United States Environmental Protection Agency et al. 2001. Civil Action No 3-04-0032. Atlanta, GA.

Tennessee Secretary of State. 1999. *The Tennessee Water Quality Control Act of 1977 including the 1998 amendments.* Nashville, TN.

United States Congress. 2000. *Federal Water Pollution Control Act As Amended Through P.L. 109-308.* 33 U.S.C. 1251 et. seq. Washington D.C.

REFERENCES (Continued)

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 2000. *Guidance for Data Quality Assessment Practical Methods for Data Analysis* (EPA QA/G-9, 2000)

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 2002. *Ecological Assessment Standard Operating Procedures and Quality Assurance Manual.* Region 4. Atlanta, Georgia.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 2003. *Guidance for 2004 Assessment, Listing and Reporting Requirements Pursuant to Sections 303(d) and 305(b) of the Clean Water Act.* Watershed Branch. Assessment and Watershed Protection Division, Office of Wetlands, Oceans, and Watersheds, Office of Water. Washington D.C.

APPENDIX A

RECORD OF REVISIONS

NOTICE OF REVISION(S) RECORD

Date	Section/Page Draft Version 1	Section/ Page Version 3	Revision Type	Revision Description
07/13/05	Throughout document	Throughout document	Minor	Acronyms were defined at first reference in document.
07/13/05	A4.2.1.A/Page 18	A4.2.1.A/ Page 18	Minor	Radon Program Manager was removed from the list of environmental managers.
07/13/05	A4.2.1C/Page 19	A4.2.1 C/ Page 21	Minor	Changed wording of sentence.
07/13/05	A6.1/Page 25	A6.1/Page 28	Minor	Reversed sentence order.
07/13/05	A6.1 1./Page 27	A6.1 1./ Page 33	Minor	Changed "Waters" to "Waterbodies".
07/13/05	A6.1 1./Page 28	A6.1 1./ Page 33	Minor	Added the word macroinvertebrate.
07/13/05	A6.1.1/Page 31 Table 8	A6.1.1/Page 34	Major	Changed table for surface water sampling.
07/13/05	A6.1 2./Page 27	A6.1 2./ Page 35	Minor	Removed the last word, TMDLs, from the last sentence of the paragraph.
07/13/05	A6.1 3./Page 27	A6.1 3./ Page 35	Minor	Changed semi-quantitative to Semi-Quantitative Single Habitat.
07/13/05	A6.1.6/Page 33	A6.1.3/Page 36	Minor	Clarified the section of QSSOP with QC requirements.
07/13/05	A7.2 Step 2 c./ Page 41	A7.2 Step 2 c./Page 45	Minor	Reversed wording in sentences.
07/13/05	A7.2 Step 5 a./ Page 42	A7.2 Step 5 a./ Page 45	Minor	Revised wording on 3,4, and 5.
07/13/05	A7.2 Step 5 b./ Page 42	A7.2 Step 5 b./ Page 46	Minor	Removed "Type of data used (from list)".
07/13/05	A9.1 /Page 59	A9.1/Page 62	Minor	Added the word "Form".
07/13/05	A9.3/Page 60	A9.3/Page 62	Minor	Changed wording to clarify analyses turn around times.
07/13/05	A9.4.A/Page 60	A9.4.A/ Page 63	Minor	Changed wording to "provide required laboratory documentation".
07/13/05	A9.4.B/Page 61 Table 16	A9.4.B/Page 63 Table 16	Minor	Specified which manifest and chain of custody sheets.

Date	Section/Page Draft Version 1	Section/ Page Version 3	Revision Type	Revision Description
07/13/05	A9.7/Page 61	A9.7/Page 64	Minor	Removed the specific version of ADB used.
07/13/05	A9.8/Page 62	A9.8/Page 65	Minor	Specified that the WQDB is backed up nightly.
07/13/05	A9.8/Page 62 Table 17	A9.8/Page 65	Minor	Specified the title of forms.
07/13/05	B1.1/Page 64	B1.1/Page 67	Minor	Deleted part of the sentence beginning "The Division".
07/13/05	B1.3.A Year 5/ Page 67	B1.3.A/Page 69	Minor	Reworded to "public notices are released".
07/13/05	B1.4/Page 71	B1.4/Page 72	Minor	Specified laboratories used.
07/13/05	B1.4 4./Page 73	B1.4 4./ Page 76	Minor	The word "readings" was changed to "measurements".
07/13/05	B1.8.C/Page 83 & Table 25/Page 84	B1.10.C/Page 90 & Table 25/Page 91	Major	Updated parameters needed for TMDLs.
07/13/05	B1.8.C 3./Page 88	B1.10.C/ Page 94	Minor	Clarified wording.
07/13/05	B1.9/Page 91 Table 29	B1.11/Page 97 Table 29	Minor	Removed sentence from table footnote.
07/13/05	B2.1.3/Page 94	B2.1.3/ Page 100	Minor	Clarified where meters are calibrated.
07/13/05	B2.1.5/Page 95	B2.1.5/ Page 101	Minor	Clarified how bacteriological samples are collected and where additional information can be found.
07/13/05	B2.7/Page 98	B2.7/Page 104	Minor	Specified where additional water safety cautions may be found.
07/13/05	B3.1/Page 98	B3.1/Page 104	Minor	Added the title of the laboratory chain of custody.
07/13/05	B3.1 & 3.2/Page 99	B3.1 & B3.2/ Page 104-105	Minor	Specified which laboratories are secured facilities.
07/13/05	B3.2/Page 99	B3.2/Page 105	Minor	Added a sentence that lists paperwork sent to WPC.
07/13/05	B3.2/Page 99	B3.2/Page 105	Minor	Clarified wording on first sentence in 4th paragraph.
07/13/05	B3.4/Page 100	B3.4/Page 106	Minor	Changed wording of the last sentence in the 1st paragraph.
07/13/05	B3.5/Page 100	B3.5/Page 107	Minor	Changed wording of the last sentence in the 1st paragraph.
07/13/05	B4.8/Page 104	B4.8/Page 110	Minor	Removed nonstandard method reference.
07/13/05	B6.4/Page 111	B6.4/Page 116	Minor	Clarified wording of last sentence in 1st paragraph.

Date	Section/Page Draft Version 1	Section/ Page Version 3	Revision Type	Revision Description
07/13/05	C1.1/Page 119	C1.1/Page 125	Minor	Reworded the 1st sentence of the 1st paragraph.
07/13/05	D1.5/Page 130	D1.5/Page 136	Minor	Specified where QC procedures are describes.
07/13/05	D2.1/Page 130	D2.1/Page 136	Minor	Clarified the 1st sentence of the 1st paragraph.
02/06/06	A6.1 1./Page 27	A6.1 1./ Page 30	Minor	Removed description of high quality water.
02/06/06	A6.1 4./Page 27-28 A6.1.1 3./Page 30	A6.1 4./ Page 30-31 A6.1.1 3./ Page 33	Minor	Biological samples are not needed for 303(d) waters listed only for pathogens.
02/06/06	A7.3 /Pages 49-51 Table 14	A7.3/ Page 52-54 Table 14	Minor	Standard Methods, 19th Edition is the SOP for pathogen analyses only.
02/06/06	B1.4 1./ Page 71	B1.4/Page 74	Major	Changed procedure for determining high quality waters.
02/06/06	B1.4 5./Page 75-76	B1.4 5./ Page 77-82	Major	Revised monitoring for 303(d) Listed Waterbodies. Replaced Table 21 with new monitoring requirements and removed Draft Table 22.
02/06/06	B1.4 6./Page 77 Table 23	B1.4 6./ Page 82 Table 22	Major	Draft Table 23 was renumbered to Table 22.
02/06/06	B1.4/Page 78 Table 24	B1.6/Page 85 Table 24	Minor	Added SQSH sample type to 303(d) and watershed monitoring.
02/06/06	B1.8 C/ Page 86 Table 27	B1.10/Page 94 Table 27	Minor	Added SQSH as core monitoring activity for 303(d) monitoring.
02/06/06	B2.3.1 a./Page 94	B2.3.1 a./ Page 102	Minor	EFO WPC Manager or their designee may be contacted if a sample cannot be collected as scheduled.
02/06/06		Throughout document	Minor	Revised workplan fiscal year to 2006 and publication date to 2005.
02/06/06		Throughout document	Minor	Revised 303(d) from Proposed to Final 2004.
02/07/06	A6.1/Page 29	A6.1/Page 31	Minor	Added fish tissue monitoring description.
02/07/06	A6.1.1/Page 30	A6.1/Page 33	Minor	Long term monitoring expected measurements added.
02/07/06	A7.2 b./Page 41	A7.2 b.10./ Page 44	Minor	Added description of postings due to fish tissue contamination.
02/07/06	B1.4 1./Page 71	B1.4 1./ Page 74	Major	Revised antidegradation monitoring section.
02/07/06	B1.4/Page 77	B1.4 7./Pages 82-84 Table 23	Major	Added fish tissue monitoring section and new Table 23 list of monitoring stations.

Date	Section/Page Draft Version 1	Section/ Page Version 3	Revision Type	Revision Description
02/07/06	B1.9/Page 88 Table 29 Appendix D/ Pages 156-157	B1.11/Page 96 Table 29 Appendix D/ Page 164-166	Major	Nutrient MDLs have changed.
02/07/06	B2.1.1/Page 92 References/ Page 140	B2.1.1/ Page 100 References/ Page 148	Minor	Added fish tissue collection protocol reference.
02/07/06	B5.3/Page 104	B5.3/Page 112	Major	Added QC requirements for fish tissue collection and processing.
02/07/06		Throughout Document	Minor	Numerous employees, positions, and titles have changed. These are not individually documented.
02/08/06	B1.4 4./Page 74 Table 20	B1.4 4./ Page 77 Table 20	Major	Changed COD to CBOD
02/09/06	B6.3/Page 37	B6.3/Page 40	Minor	Updated budget figures.
5/02/06		B1.4/Page 76 Table 18	Minor	Updated minimum TMDL requirements.
5/2/06		B1.10.C/Page 93 Table 25	Minor	Added TOC to nutrient TMDL.
6/21/06		A6.1.1/Page 34 Table 8	Minor	Added cyanide to long term monitoring parameters

This revision(s) has been reviewed and approved. This revision(s) becomes effective on: February 15, 2006.

This revision(s) has been reviewed and approved. This revision(s) becomes effective on: February 15, 2006.

Paul E. Davis — 2/9/06
Paul E. Davis
Director
TDEC Division of Water Pollution Control
Date

Charles L. Head — 2/10/06
Charles L. Head
Health and Safety/Quality Assurance Director
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation
Date

Paul Sloan — 2/18/06
Paul Sloan
Date

Date	Section/ Page Draft Version 4	Revision Type	Revision Description
02/27/07	Throughout Document	Minor	Numerous employees, positions, and titles have changed. These are not individually documented.
2/27/07	Appendix G	Minor	Deleted Appendix G, added names to Peer Review list
2/27/07	Throughout Document	Minor	Corrected dates of benthic SOP, workplan and 303dlist
2/27/07	A. Table 11	Minor	Updated Deliverable Due Dates
2/27/07	A. 9.8 Table 17	Minor	Added data types
2/27/07	B.1.6 Table 24	Minor	Added more projects
2/27/07	B.1.11	Major	Relocated B1.11 and Table 29 to B4.
2/27/07	D	Major	Major rewrite of D
2/28/07	A6.1.4	Major	Added equipment list for monitoring
2/28/07	A6.	Minor	Combined 2 paragraphs about fish tissue monitoring and advisories
3/1/07	A6.1.3	Minor	Regulatory Criteria Added sentences

Date	Section/ Page Draft Version 4	Revision Type	Revision Description
			about criteria
3/1/07	B1.4	Minor	Added frequency info to monitoring types.
3/1/07	B.1.4	Minor	Added parameter list for fish tissue analysis.
3/1/07	B.1.9	Minor	Added sentence about the location of stations.
3/1/07	B2.1.2	Minor	Added sentence about sampling equipment
3/1/07	B4.2	Minor	Updated info on turnaround time for results.
3/1/07	B5.1	Minor	Added sentence about QC failures.
3/1/07	B7.1	Minor	Listed meters used in sampling. Added info on calibration of standards and equipment.
3/1/07	B.7.2	Minor	Added info on calibration of standards and equipment.
3/1/07	B8.1	Minor	Added info about acceptance criteria.
3/1/07	B10.3	Minor	Added software info for Data Analysis
3/2/07	Appendix	Minor	Corrected staff on lab org chart
3/13/07	A.9.3	Minor	Corrected turnaround time for lab results.
3/26/07	A.6-1	Minor	Updated project info
3/26/07	A7.1	Minor	Corrected protocol info
3/26/07	A.7.2	Minor	Typo
3/26/07	A7.3	Major	Major rewrite and additions
3/26/07	B.2	Minor	Clarified objectives
3/26/07	B.2-1	Minor	Revised wording for protocols
3/26/07	B-2.3-4	Major	Moved to section D-2
3/26/07	B.2.5	Minor	Table 31 Flag key moved to Section D-2
3/26/07	B.2.6	Minor	Renumbering
3/26/07	B.3.4	Minor	Added info about chain of custody.
3/26/07	B.3.6	Minor	Corrected protocol letters.

Date	Section/ Page Draft Version 4	Revision Type	Revision Description
3/26/07	B.4	Minor	Added method info
3/26/07	B.4 Table 29 and 33	Minor	Changed table numbers
3/26/07	B.4.2	Major	Added equipment and instrumentation, analytical methods and instruments
3/29/07	B.8	Major	Added data about supplies and consumables.

This revision(s) has been reviewed and approved. This revision(s) becomes effective on: April 15, 2007.

Paul E. Davis
Director
TDEC Division of Water Pollution Control

4/2/07
Date

Charles L. Head
Health and Safety/Quality Assurance Director
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation

4/02/07
Date

David Draughon
Senior Director for Water Resources Group
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation

3/30/07
Date

Date	Section/Page Draft Version 5	Revision Type	Revision Description
9/25/08	Throughout document	Minor	Employee names and positions updated
9/25/08	Appendix B	Minor	Employee names and positions updated
9/25/08	Appendix	Minor	Took out station check form – not being used
9/25/08	A6.1 p.38	Minor	Updated # of stations to be monitored
9/25/08	Throughout document	Minor	Updated citation date for numerous documents
9/25/08	A.7.1	Minor	Corrected spelling - workplan
9/25/08	Table 14	Minor	Corrected spelling - chemical
9/25/08	Table 15	Minor	Corrected spelling - year
9/25/08	Table 16	Minor	Added Selenium to fish parameter table
9/25/08	B4.4	Minor	Corrected – to EFO should contact lab if results are not returned in correct time frame
9/25/08	A9.3	Minor	Corrected – to EFO should contact lab if results are not returned in correct time frame
9/25/08	Table 50	Minor	Deleted staff person that retired
9/25/08	D1	Minor	Corrected spelling – acquired
9/25/08	References	Minor	Deleted duplicate reference
9/25/08	A4.2.1.B	Minor	Corrected spelling – bacteriological
9/25/08	A5.2	Minor	Corrected Division of Water Pollution Control
9/25/08	B.1.4	Major	Change wording about Tiers
9/25/08	128	Minor	Delete page break
9/25/08	Table 41	Major	Change 10% to 20% on t duplicates
9/25/08	C1.2	Minor	Corrected WPC

9/25/08	A7.3.6	Minor	Corrected spelling – macroinvertebrate
1/28/09	A.5.2.6	Minor	Corrected number of staff positions.
1/29/09	References and document	Minor	Corrected title
1/29/09	A.9.8	Minor	Corrected years for data results to be kept at lab
2/9/09	Appendix B	Minor	Corrected spelling - Noncritical
2/9/09	Throughout	Major	Added periphyton to Ecoregion sampling
2/9/09	B5.3	Minor	Added reference title
2/11/09	Table 10	Minor	Corrected spacing in table
2/11/09	Page 97	Minor	Corrected spacing in document
2/11/09	D2.2.2	Minor	Reworded sentence
2/12/09	Appendix C	Minor	Added missing watershed numbers to 2 watersheds
2/13/09	Table 13	Minor	Updated position requirements
2/13/09	B10.7	Minor	Corrected spelling
2/27/09	A7.2 page 52	Minor	Rearranged sentences
3/5/09	Throughout	Minor	Corrected TDH lab staff names and positions
3/5/09	B4.1Table 35	Major	Corrected TDH lab methods
3/5/09	B4.2 Table 36	Major	Corrected DH lab methods and instrumentation
3/5/09	B.4.3 Table 37	Minor	Corrected TDH lab staff name and positions
3/5/09	Appendix D	Major	Corrected MDLs and Holding times
3/12/09	Throughout	Major	Added periphyton everywhere macroinvertebrate is mentioned
3/12/09	List of tables	Minor	Lined up table of contents
3/12/09	A52.1	Major	Corrected number of ecoregions

3/12/09	Table 7	Minor	Corrected antidegradation terminology
3/12/09	A6.1	Minor	Corrected terminology
3/12/09	A6.1.1	Minor	Added info about periphyton and sampling
3/12/09	A6.1.4.	Major	Added field and lab equipment for periphyton sampling
3/12/09	Table 10	Minor	Corrected date QAPP due
3/26/09	Throughout	Minor	Corrected email addresses
4/3/09	Throughout	Minor	Corrected temperature
4/3/09	B3.1	Minor	Added info about custody seal
4/3/09	B1.10c	Major	Changed flow info for pathogen TMDL
4/8/09	Throughout	Minor	Corrected parameter conductivity to Specific conductance
4/8/09	B.1.5	Minor	Corrected time
4/8/09	Table 42	Minor	Corrected container for TOC

These revisions have been reviewed and approved. These revisions become effective on April 15 2009.

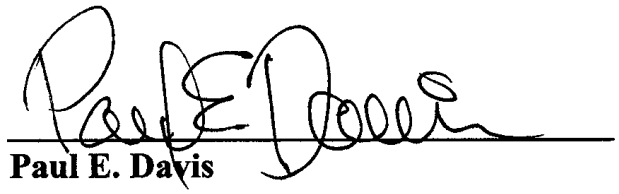
Paul E. Davis — 4/13/09
Paul E. Davis **Date**
Director
TDEC Division of Water Pollution Control

Charles L. Head — 4/13/09
Charles L. Head **Date**
Health and Safety/ Quality Assurance Director
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation

Revisions Jan 2010

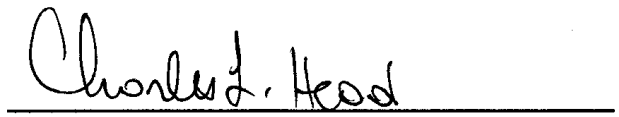
Date	Section/Page Draft Version 6	Revision Type	Revision Description
1/4/10	Throughout	Minor	Corrected TDEC and TDH staff and positions
1/4/10	Throughout	Major	Updated reference dates and titles
1/4/10	Throughout	Minor	Quarterly to monthly to send database to EFOS.
1/4/10	B.7	Minor	Calibration to minimally once a week
1/4/10	Appendix D	Minor	Changed container requirement for TOC and hardness
1/4/10	B.1.10c	Minor	For pathogen TMDL take flow – recommended as time allows
1/4/10	Appendix D	Minor	Changed MDL for Magnesium
1/4/10	Appendix D	Minor	Changed MDL for Mercury and added Jackson MDL for Mercury
1/4/10	Appendix D	Minor	Corrected temp for storing parameter on ice to ≤ 6º
1/12/10	Table 8	Minor	Added info about FECO parameters
1/12/10	Table 23	Minor	Updated fish sampling dates
1/13/10	B10.9	Minor	Program plan list reviewed quarterly
1/14/10	Table 42	Minor	Updated probe specifications
1/14/10	B10.5,6,7	Major	Updated info on changes in storing data and sending to EPA
1/14/10	Appendix D	Minor	Store bact samples at on ice ≤ 10º C.
1/14/10	Table 44	Major	Added info about ICP-MS
1/14/10	Appendix C	Minor	Updated maps of sampling stations
1/22/10	Table 41	Minor	Added DO saturation info
1/22/10	B2.4	Minor	Added- also EFO Quality Team Member
1/28/10	A5.2.5	Minor	Added TDEC storage room
2/1/10	Appendix D	Major	Updated mdls

These revisions have been reviewed and approved. These revisions become effective on February 05, 2010.



Paul E. Davis
Director
TDEC Division of Water Pollution Control

2/4/10
Date



Charles L. Head
Health and Safety/Quality Assurance Director
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation

2/5/10
Date

Revisions January 2011

Date	Section/Page Draft Version 7	Revision Type	Revision Description
1/20/11	Throughout document	Minor	Updated WPC personnel
1/20/11	Throughout document	Minor	Updated WPC references
1/24/11	B4	Minor	Clarified approved methods
1/24/11	B41	Minor	Clarified approved methods
1/24/11	B5	Minor	Corrected blank info
1/24/11	B10.2	Major	Updated time frame that TDH maintains records
1/24/11	Appendix b	Major	Updated QM organization chart
1/25/11	Throughout document	Minor	Updated TDH lab personnel
1/25/11	Throughout document	Minor	Updated TDH lab references
1/25/11	A 9.8	Minor	Updated info on TDH data storage process
1/25/11	B4.1	Major	Updated info on TDH mdl process
1/27/11	B10.7	Minor	Updated info on electronic data transmittal with TDEC, TDH, and EARTHSOFT EQUIS software
1/27/11	B8.3	Minor	Updated TDH policy on testing sample containers
1/27/11	Table 23	Minor	Updated fish monitoring sites
1/28/11	B2.3.1	Minor	Updated info if meter is not working
1/28/11	Table 32	Minor	Added C flag for Comment
1/28/11	B5.2	Minor	Corrected reference to TDH QAP
1/28/11	B4.4	Minor	Added bold and not ASAP to priority sampling

1/31/11	**B2.3.1**	**Minor**	**Reworded statement about instrument failure and field parameters**
1/31/11	**B1.4 section 7**	**Minor**	**Added info about fish fillets/whole fish**
1/31/11	**B2.3.1**	**Minor**	**Info about meters and field parameters**
1/31/11	**Table 41**	**Minor**	**Corrected info about DO and meter calibration**
2/-4/11	**Table 32**	**Minor**	**Added L flag – lab not able to verify results lab destroyed records**
2/8/11	**Table 19**	**Minor**	**Added flow to ecoregion sampling**
2/8/11	**B3.1**	**Minor**	**Added Memphis-Shelby County Laboratory**
3/1/11	**Throughout document**	**Major**	**Lab will send data results electronically not mail results**
3/14/11	**Table of contents**	**Minor**	**Corrected page numbers**
3/16/11	**Approval and Concurrences/ peer review pages**	**Minor**	**Updated EPA staff**

Paul E. Davis by RW Date 5/5/11

Paul E. Davis
Director
TDEC
Division of Water Pollution Control

Charles E. Head Date 5/9/11

Charles E. Head
Health and Safety/Quality Assurance Project Director

Revisions February 2013

Date	Section/Page Draft Version 8	Revision Type	Revision Description
2/27/12	Throughout document	Minor	Updated WPC personnel
2/27/12	Throughout document	Minor	Updated WPC references
3/14/12	Throughout document	Minor	Updated TDH Lab personnel
3/14/12	B.4.1	Minor	Updated date THD lab info available.
6/14/12	References	Minor	Added revised TDH SOPs
7/16/12	B1.4	Major	Revised procedure for sampling 303(d) listed streams
11/30/12	Throughout document	Minor	Updated TDH lab personnel
11/30/12	Table 35	Major	Updated parameter list and MDLS
12/11/12	B.3.1 and B.3.4	Major	TDH policy on receiving samples
1/10/13	Table 8	Minor	Removed parameters from required list – cyanide, fecal coliform, orthophosphate
1/31/13	Numerous tables		Metals do not have to stored in cooler at or below 6 degrees C

These revisions have been reviewed and approved. These revisions become effective on February 28, 2013

Jennifer Dodd _____ **Date** 2/13/13
Deputy Director
Watershed Stewardship and Support Branch
TDEC Division of Water Resources

Brenda Apple _____ **Date** 2/13/13
Environmental Quality Program Director TDEC

Revisions January 2014

Date	Section/Page Final Version 9	Revision Type	Revision Description
1/17/14	Throughout document	Minor	Updated DWR personnel and titles
1/7/14	Throughout document	Minor	Updated DWR references
1/17/14	Appendix b	Major	Updated QM organization chart
1/17/14	Throughout document	Minor	Updated TDH lab personnel
2/4/14	Page 62 section b	Minor	Grammar
2/4/14	Table 23	Minor	Corrected station location
2/4/14	Page 112	Minor	Corrected table number
2/4/14	Page 146, 148 section B3	Minor	Punctuation
2/4/14	Page 175 B10.1	Minor	Grammar
2/21/14	Table 35	Minor	Added Heterotrophic Plate Count (HPC) SM 9215B and SM9215E
2/21/14	Table 44	Minor	Remove GFAA instrument
2/21/14	Table 35	Major	Updated methods
2/28/14	B10.5	Major	Updated information on data transmittal from TDH to DWR and from DWR to EPA WQX

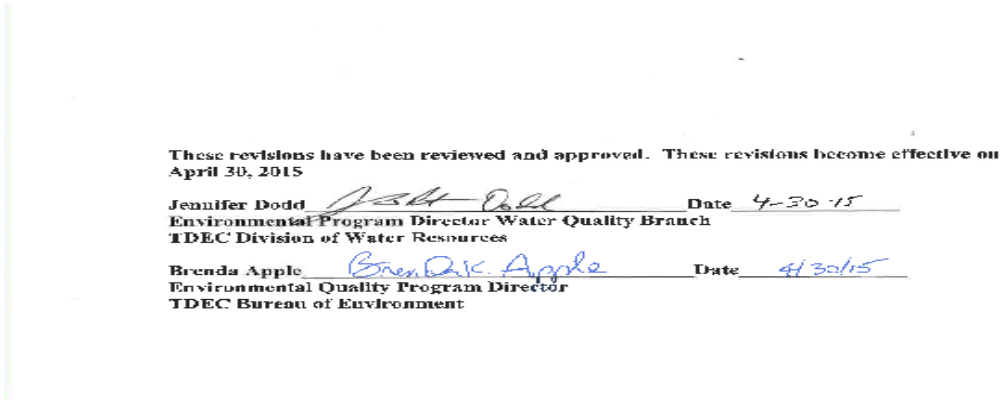
These revisions have been reviewed and approved. These revisions become effective on May 15 2014.

Jennifer Dodd _____ **Date** 5-12-14
Deputy Director
Watershed, Stewardship and Support Branch
TDEC Division of Water Resources

Brenda Apple Brenda K. Apple **Date** 5-13-14
Environmental Quality Program Director TDEC

2015 revisions

Date	Section/Page Final Version 10	Revision Type	Revision Description
2/19/15	Throughout document	Minor	Updated DWR personnel and titles
2/19/15	Throughout document	Minor	Updated DWR references
2/19/15	Appendix b	Major	Updated QM organization chart
2/19/15	Page 62 section b	Minor	Grammar
2/19/15	Table 23	Minor	Corrected station location
2/19/15	Page 112	Minor	Corrected table number
2/19/15	Section B3	Minor	Punctuation
2/19/15	B10.1	Minor	Grammar
2/19/15	Table 35	Minor	Added Heterotrophic Plate Count (HPC) SM 9215B and SM9215E
2/19/15	Table 44	Minor	Remove GFAA instrument
3/2/5	Table 35 and Table 36	Major	Updated methods
2/19/15	B10.5	Major	Updated information on data transmittal from TDH to DWR and from DWR to EPA WQX
3/18/15	Throughout document	Major	Updated TDH lab personnel
3/18/15	Throughout document	Major	Updated TDH references
4/21/15	B3.1	Minor	Updated information on sample handling procedures
4/30/15	Throughout document	Major	Corrected sampling priorities
4/30/15	Throughout document	Minor	Grammar
5/20/15	Pages 30, 79-80, 89	Major	Updated pathogen monitoring protocol



These revisions have been reviewed and approved. These revisions become effective on April 30, 2015

Jennifer Dodd Date 4-30-15
Environmental Program Director Water Quality Branch
TDEC Division of Water Resources

Brenda Apple Date 4/30/15
Environmental Quality Program Director
TDEC Bureau of Environment

Appendix B:

ACRONYMS AND DEFINITIONS

LIST OF ACRONYMS

AB	Aquatic Biology
ADB	Assessment Database
ADQ	Audit of Data Quality
APHA	American Public Health Association
ARAP	Aquatic Resource Alteration Permit
BR	Biorecon
BS	Bachelor of Science
CHEFO	Chattanooga Environmental Field Office
CKEFO	Cookeville Environmental Field Office
CLEFO	Columbia Environmental Field Office
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CO	Central Office
COC	Chain of Custody
DQA	Data Quality Assessment
DQI	Data Quality Indicator
DQO	Data Quality Objective
DVD	Digital video disk
DWR	Division of Water Resources
EFO	Environmental Field Office
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EPT	Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, Trichoptera
ESRI	Environmental Systems Research Institute
ETW	Exceptional Tennessee Water
FAL	Fish and Aquatic Life
GIS	Geographic Information System
HASP	Health and Safety Plan
HUC	Hydrologic Unit Code
IBI	Index of Biological Integrity
IS	Information Systems
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
JCEFO	Johnson City Environmental Field Office
JEFO	Jackson Environmental Field Office

LIST OF ACRONYMS

KEFO	Knoxville Environmental Field Office
KLAB	Knoxville Laboratory
SM	Surface Mining
MDL	Minimum Detection Limit
MEFO	Memphis Environmental Field Office
MPS	Multihabitat Periphyton Survey
NEFO	Nashville Environmental Field Office
NHD	National Hydrology Dataset
NLAB	Nashville Laboratory
NPDES	National Pollution Discharge Elimination System
ONRW	Outstanding National Resource Waters
ORNL	Oak Ridge National Laboratory
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PAS	Planning and Standards Unit
PE	Performance Evaluation
QA	Quality Assurance
QAD	Quality Assurance Division (EPA)
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
QC	Quality Control
QMP	Quality Management Plan
QSSOP	Quality System Standard Operating System
RAM	Random Access Memory
RPS	Rapid Periphyton Survey
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
SQBANK	Semi-Quantitative Bank
SQDATA	Semi-Quantitative Database
SQKICK	Semi-Quantitative Kick
SQSH	Semi-Quantitative Single Habitat
STORET	Storage and Retrieval Database
TAL	Target analyte list
TDEC	Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation
TDEC-E	Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation Bureau of Environment

LIST OF ACRONYMS

TDH	Tennessee Department of Health
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
TOC	Total Organic Carbon
TSA	Technical Systems Audit
TVA	Tennessee Valley Authority
TWRA	Tennessee Wildlife Resources Agency
USACE	United States Army Corp of Engineers
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
USGS	United States Geological Survey
WMS	Watershed Management Unit
WPC	Water Pollution Control
WQB	Water Quality Branch
WQOG	Water Quality Oil and Gas Board
WQDB	Water Quality Database
WQX	Water Quality Exchange (EPA)

List of Definitions

Ambient Monitoring: Routine sampling and evaluation of receiving waters not necessarily associated with periodic disturbance.

Analyte: The chemical, physical or biological parameter(s) measured during sample analysis.

Assessment: The evaluation process used to measure the performance or effectiveness of a system and its elements. As used here, assessment is an all-inclusive term used to denote any of the following: audit, performance evaluation, management systems review, peer review, inspection, or surveillance.

Benthic Community: Animals living on the bottom of the stream.

Bias: Consistent deviation of measured values from the true value, caused by systematic errors in a procedure.

Bioassay: Exposure of biological organisms to a chemical(s), which determines the concentration of the chemical, that impairs or causes the death of the organism.

List of Definitions (Continued)

Biocriteria: Numerical values or narrative expressions that describe the reference biological condition of aquatic communities inhabiting waters of a given designated aquatic life use. Biocriteria are benchmarks for water resources evaluation and management decisions.

Biometric: A calculated value representing some aspect of the biological population's structure, function or other measurable characteristic that changes in a predictable way with increased human influence.

Bioregion: An ecological subregion, or group of ecological subregions, with similar aquatic macroinvertebrate communities that have been grouped for assessment purposes. Tennessee has defined 15 bioregions.

Chain-of-Custody: A procedure which documents the collection, transport, analyses and disposal of a sample by requiring each person who touches the sample to provide the date and time of sample collection/receipt and sample transfer/disposal.

Composite Sample: Composite samples can be time or flow proportional. Time integrated composite samples are collected over time, either by continuous sampling or mixing discrete samples. Flow proportional composite samples are composed of a number of samples sized relative to flow. Composite samples may also be combined manually by collecting grab samples at various intervals in a waterbody.

Diurnal Dissolved Oxygen: Cyclic fluctuations in dissolved oxygen levels of water between day and night.

Ecological Subregion (or subecoregion): A smaller area that has been delineated within an ecoregion that has even more homogenous characteristics than does the original ecoregion. There are 25 (Level IV) ecological subregions in Tennessee.

Ecoregion: A relatively homogenous area defined by similarity of climate, landform, soil, potential natural vegetation, hydrology, and other ecologically relevant variables. There are eight (Level III) ecoregions in Tennessee.

Ecoregion Reference: Least impacted waters within an ecoregion that have been monitored to establish a baseline to which alterations of other waters can be compared.

Flash point: Temperature at which a liquid will yield enough flammable vapor to ignite.

List of Definitions (Continued)

Grab Sample: Grab samples consist of either a single discreet sample or individual samples collected over a period of time not to exceed 15 minutes.

Habitat: The instream and riparian features that influence the structure and function of the aquatic community in a stream.

Macroinvertebrate: Animals without backbones that are large enough to be seen by the unaided eye and which can be retained by a U.S. Standard No. 30 sieve (28 meshes/inch, 0.595 mm).

Periphyton: Algae attached to submerged substrate in aquatic environments

Quality Assurance (QA): Includes quality control functions and involves a totally integrated program for insuring the reliability of monitoring and measurement data; the process of management review and oversight at the planning, implementation and completion stages of date collection activities. Its goal is to assure the data provided are of high quality and scientifically defensible.

Quality Control (QC): Refers to routine application of procedures for obtaining prescribed standards of performance in the monitoring and measurement process; focuses on detailed technical activities needed to achieve data of the quality specified by data quality objectives. QC is implemented at the field or bench level.

Rain Event: A qualifying event is a precipitation event of 0.5 inches or greater in a 24 hour period.

Reference Database: Biological, chemical, physical, and bacteriological data from ecoregion reference sites.

Recommend: Advise as the best course of action. Synonyms: optional, may, should.

Require: Obligatory or necessary. Synonyms: must or shall.

Riparian Zone: An area that borders a waterbody (approximately 18 meters wide).

Split Sample: A sample that has been portioned into two or more containers from a single sample container or sample mixing container. The primary purpose of a split sample is to measure sample handling variability.

Thalweg: A line representing the greatest surface flow and deepest part of a channel.

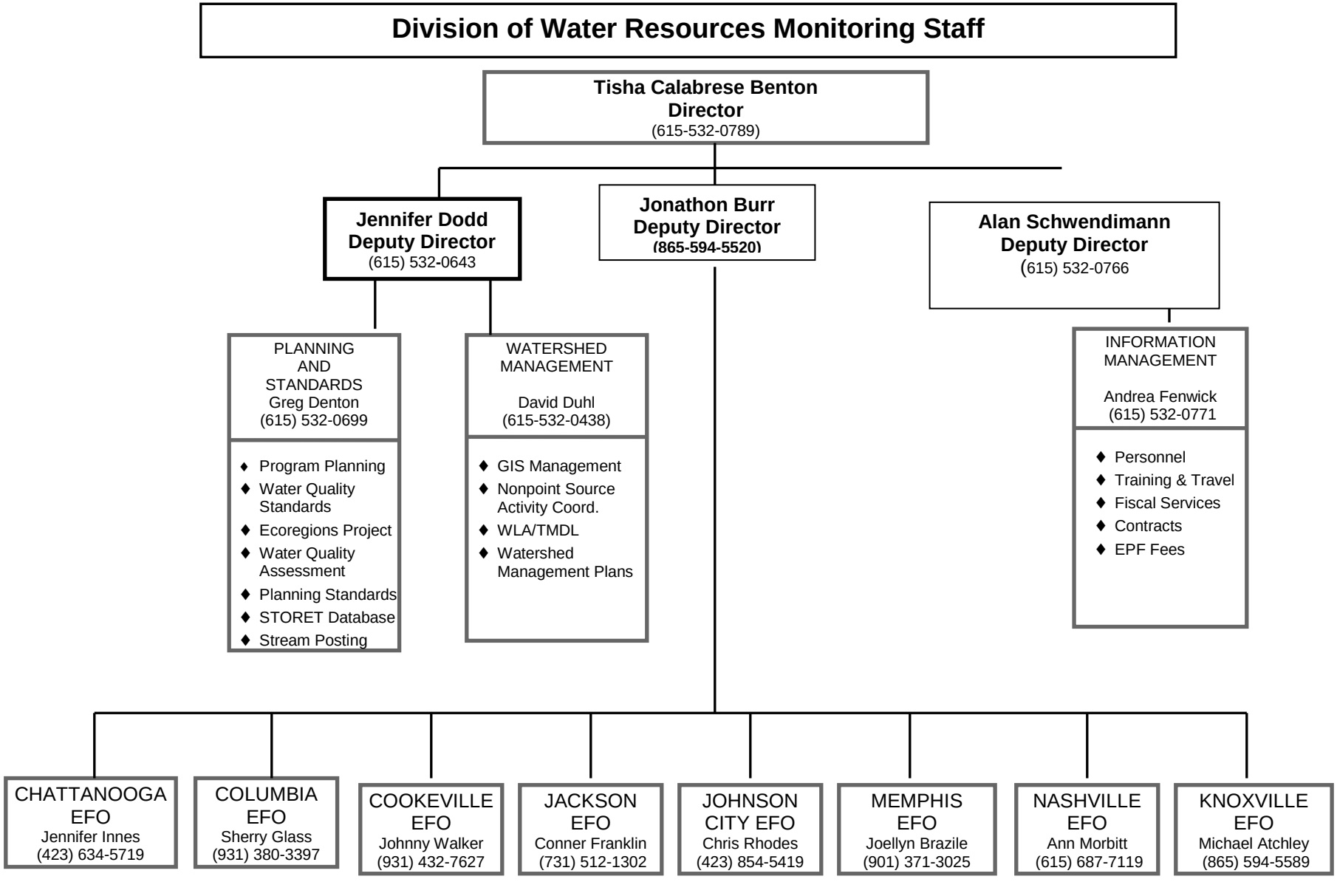
Trace Metals: Low-level metal analyses requiring ultra-clean sample collection and laboratory analyses generally reported in the low parts per trillion range.

Wadeable: Rivers and streams less than 4 feet deep unless there is a dangerous current.
Watershed: The area that drains to a particular body of water or common point.

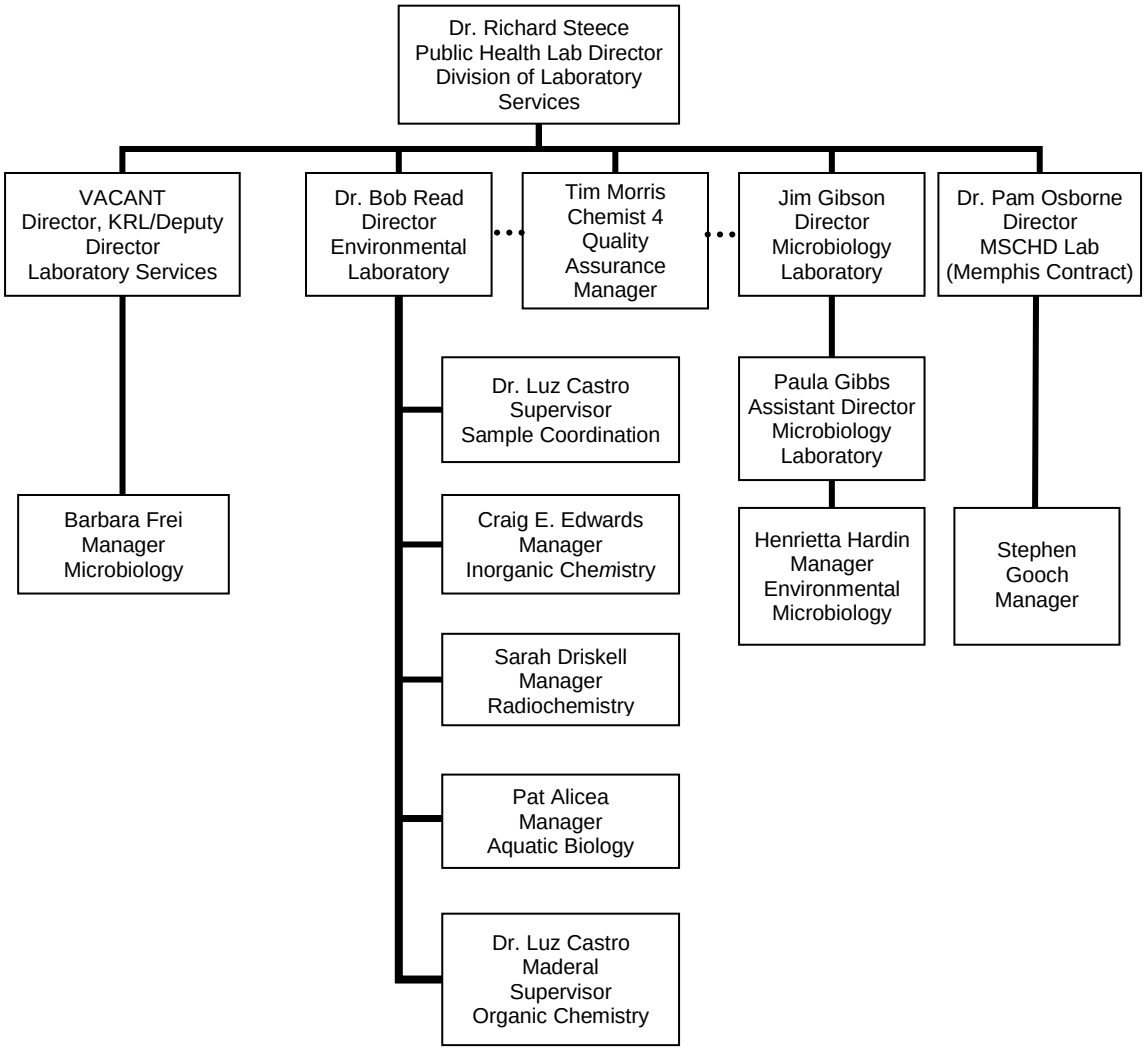
Appendix C:

ORGANIZATIONAL CHARTS

Division of Water Resources Monitoring Staff



Tennessee Department Of Health Laboratories

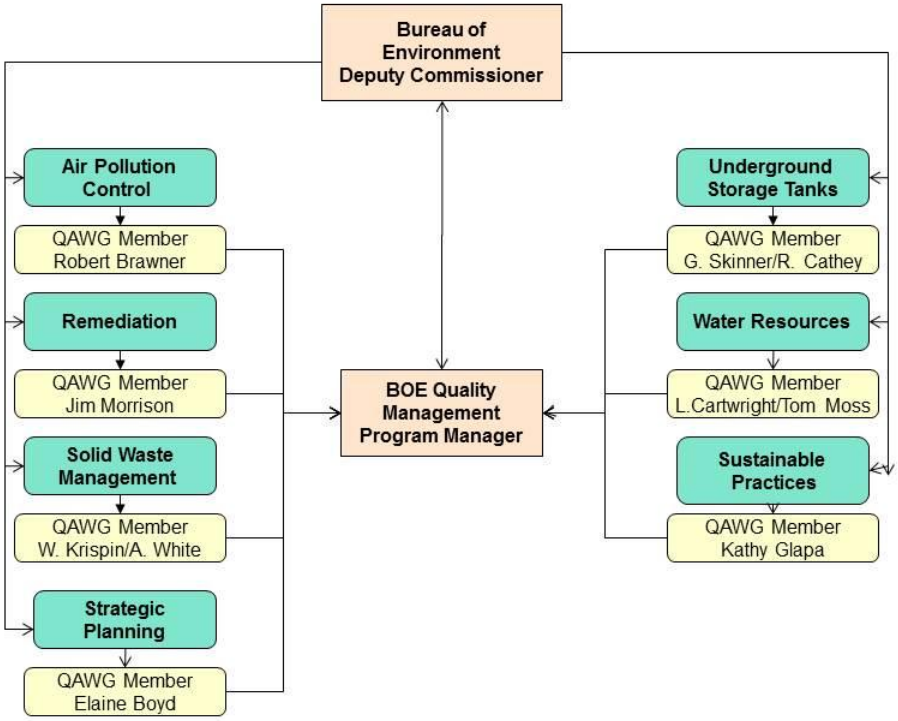


TDEC Quality Management Program Organization

As required by EPA, TDEC-E's Quality Assurance Manager, Chuck Head, is responsible for quality system activities within TDEC-E. Specifically, the Quality Assurance Manager functions independently of direct environmental data generation, model development and technology development responsibility. This person reports on quality issues directly to the Deputy Commissioner for Environment and has free access to senior management on all issues relating to TDEC-E's quality system.

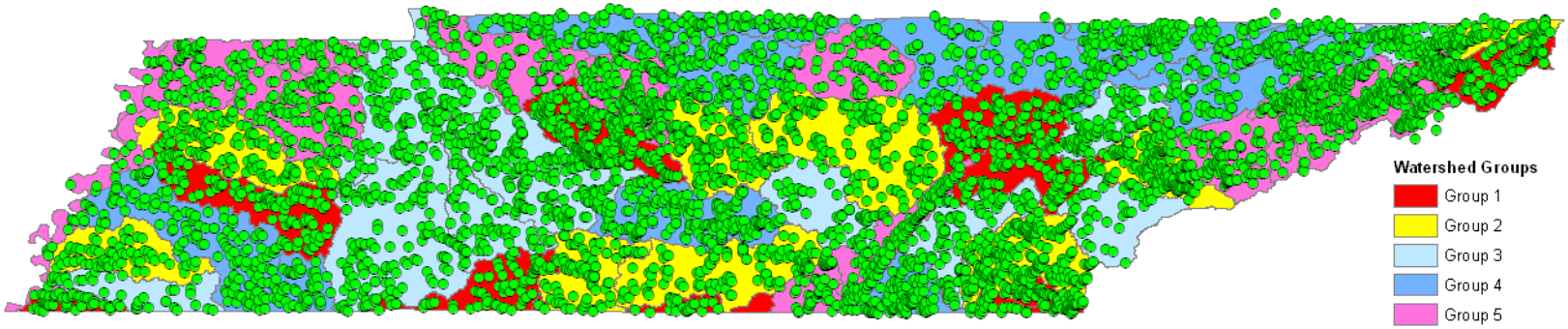
Quality Assurance Work Group members are independent of groups generating, compiling and evaluating environmental data and technology. The members are part of the Environmental Divisions included in the Quality Management Program. Members are responsible for participating in activities to ensure a quality system is established, implemented and maintained within their respective Division in accordance with TDEC-E's Quality Management Program and for reporting on the performance of the quality system to management for review and development of recommended improvements. The members participate in review of the quality system at defined intervals and maintain appropriate records for the Division.

Bureau of Environment Quality Management Structure

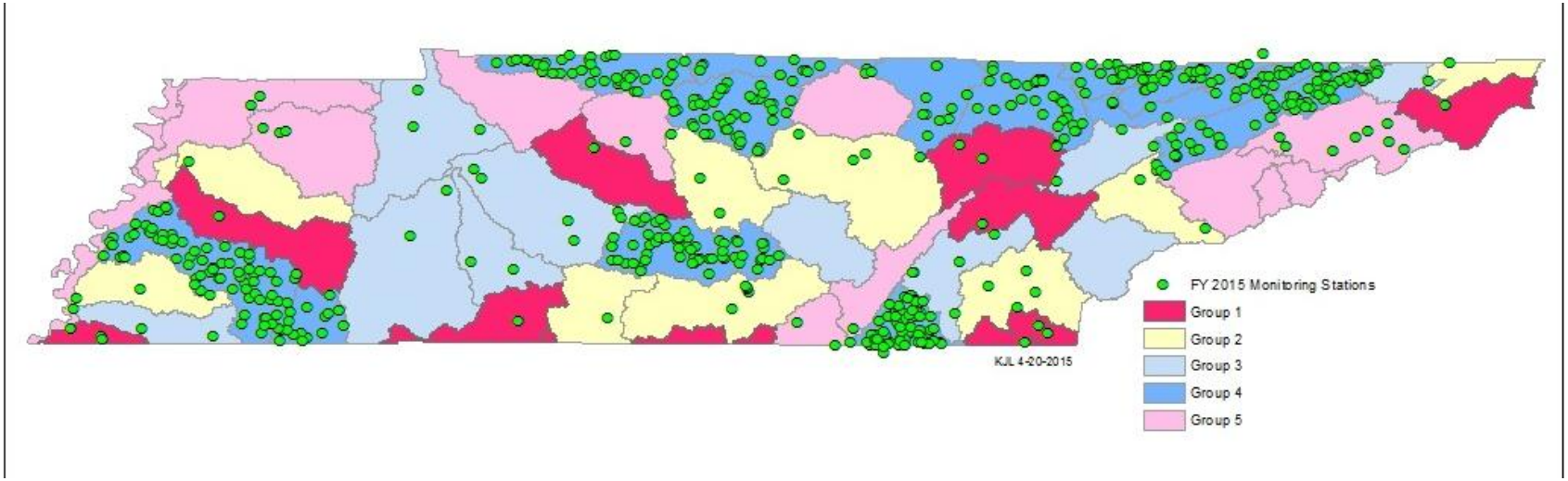


Appendix D:

MAPS



Water Quality Monitoring Stations



Monitoring stations scheduled to be collected between July 2014 and June 2015. Includes biological, chemical and bacteriological stations

Appendix E:

TESTS,

MINIMUM DETECTION LIMITS,

HOLDING TIMES,

CONTAINERS,

AND PRESERVATIVES

TDH Bacteriological Analyses Available

Test	Required MDL	Holding Time	Container	Preservative
Coliform, total		30 hours	Two 250 mL plastic, only 1 bottle is needed if only E.coli is analyzed. Bottles are sterilized.	Sodium Thiosulfate ($Na_2S_2O_3$). Bottles are labeled with preparation date and expiration date. Do not use expired bottles.
E. coli		6 hours		

Store on ice $\leq$ 10°C.

TDH Routine Analyses Available

Test	Required MDL	Holding Time	Container	Preservative
Acidity	NA	14 days	1 liter plastic*	None
Alkalinity	NA	14 days		
Alkalinity, phen.	NA	14 days		
BOD, 5-day	NA	48 hours		
CBOD, 5-day	NA	48 hours		
Chloride	0.18 mg/L	28 days		
Chlorine, residual	0.1.0mg/L	Test immed.		
Chromium, hexavalent	NA	24 hours		
Specific conductance	NA	28 days		
Fluoride	0.19 mg/L	28 days		
Nitrogen, Nitrate**	0.0025 mg/l	48 hours		
Nitrogen, Nitrite**	0.0018mg/L	48 hours		
Orthophosphate**	0.0073 mg/L	48 hours		
Oxygen, dissolved		Field		
pH		Field		
Silica	TBD	28 days		
Sulfate	0.81 mg/L	28 days		
Turbidity	NA	48 hours		
MBAS	MBAS	48 hours	1 gallon plastic	
Color, apparent	NA	48 hours		
Color, true	NA	48 hours		
Residue, dissolved	NA	7 days		
Residue, suspended	NA	7 days		
Residue, settleable	NA	48 hours		
Residue, total	NA	7 days		

All plastics are one time use. Store on ice $\leq$6°C.
No preservative is needed for Routine Samples.
*If multiple analyses are needed, collect 1 gallon of sample to assure adequate volume is available for analyses and QC. Contact TDH Laboratory if assistance is needed to determine how much sample to collect
**not routinely collected unless for a specific reason

TDH Nutrient Analyses Available

Test	Required MDL	Holding Time	Container	Preservative
COD	1.94 mg/L	28 days	500 mL plastic	1 mL sulfuric acid (H_2SO_4)
Nitrogen, ammonia	0.030 mg/L	28 days		
Nitrogen, nitrate**	0.0025 mg/L	48 hours		
Nitrogen, NO_3 & NO_2	0.031 mg/L	28 days		
Nitrogen, total kjeldahl (TKN)	0.15 mg/L	28 days		
Nitrogen, total organic	0.15 mg/L	28 days		
Phosphorus, total	0.0095mg/L	28 days		

All plastics are one time use. Store on ice $\leq 6^{o}$C.
Powder free gloves must be worn with collecting nutrients.
**not routinely collected unless for a specific reason

TDH Metals Analyses Available

Test	Required MDL	Mql	Holding Time	Container	Preservative
Aluminum, Al	5.9 ug/L		6 months	1 liter plastic	5 mL 70% Nitric Acid (HNO_3)
Antimony, Sb	0.49µg/L				
Arsenic, As	0.47 µg/L				
Barium, Ba	0.48 µg/L				
Beryllium, Be	0.41 µg/L				
Cadmium, Cd	0.40 µg/L				
Calcium, Ca	0.049 mg/L				
Chromium, Cr	0.85 µg/L				
Cobalt, Co	0.37 µg/L				
Copper, Cu	0.54 µg/L				
Iron, Fe	7.7 µg/L				
Lead, Pb	0.36 µg/L				
Magnesium, Mg	0.026 mg/L				
Manganese, Mn	0.43 µg/L				
Molybdenum – Mo	ug/L 0.68				
Nickel, Ni	0.38 µg/L				
Potassium, K	0.028 mg/L				
Selenium, Se	1.1 µg/L				
Silver, Ag	0.080 µg/L				
Sodium, Na	0.024 mg/L				
Thallium, Tl	0.60 µg/L				
Uranium- U	0.39 ug/L				
Vanadium, V	2.3 µg/L				
Zinc, Zn	1.9 µg/L				
Mercury, Hg	0.042 µg/L		28 days	1 liter plastic (same as above) or 500 mL plastic	5.0 mL (for 1L bottle) or 2.5 mL (for 500mL bottle) 70% Nitric Acid (HNO_3)
Ca Hardness by	0.12 mg/L		6 months	500 mL metals	5 mL 70% Nitric Acid

Calculation				bottle1L metals bottle when both hardness and metals requested)*	(HNO3)
Hardness, Total by Calculation	0.23mg/l		6 months	500 mL metals bottle (1L metals bottle when both total hardness and metals requested)	5mL 70% Nitric Acid (HNO3)

All plastics are one time use.

Trace metals and low-level mercury samples are collected using the modified clean technique. * 500mL mercury bottle if mercury is the only metal that is being analyzed, otherwise, the 1-liter metals bottle is sufficient for mercury analysis.

TDH Miscellaneous Inorganic Analyses Available

Test	Required MDL	Holding Time	Container	Preservative
Cyanide	0.0067 mg/L	14 days	1 liter plastic	At collection, pour sample over starch iodide paper (KI) and lead acetate paper (AL). If KI is (+), add/dissolve ascorbic acid (0.6 g ascorbic acid ($C_6H_8O_6$)). Retest KI until (-). Then, preserve samples to pH>12, 5 mL of 50% sodium hydroxide ($NaOH_9$). If AL darkens, confirm sample pH>12, then add/dissolve $CaCl_2$ (toxic). Retest AL until (-). Place on ice for transport. KI paper indicates presence of chlorine. AL indicates presence of sulfides.
Oil & Grease	NA	28 days	1 liter glass, wide mouth with Teflon® lined lid	2 mL sulfuric acid (H_2SO_4)
Phenols, total	NA	28 days	1 liter glass, amber	2 mL sulfuric acid (H_2SO_4)
Sulfide	NA	7 days	500 mL glass	5 mL 50% sodium hydroxide (NaOH) in field, 2 mL zinc acetate (ZnAc) in laboratory.
Boron	12 µg/L	6 months	125 mL plastic	0.75 mL hydrochloric acid (HCl)
Flash Point		None specified	16-ounce glass Teflon® lined lid	None
TCLP		28 days	16-ounce glass jar*	None
TOC	0.26 mg/L	28 days	Three 40 ml vials. A fourth vial is required for QC on site for each sampling run	0.1 ml phosphoric acid (H3PO4)

All plastics are one time use. Store on ice $\leq 6^oC$.
*Due to analysis requirements, this could require much more sample (Protocol C *QSSOP Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling of Surface Waters* (2011). Contact Tim Morris at the state lab if TCLP or other parameters that are out of the ordinary are to be run. TDH needs lead time for some analysis to take place.

TDH Organic Analyses Available

Test	Required MDL	Holding Time	Container	Preservative
Base/Neutral/Acid Extractables				
NPDES Extrac.		7 days to extract; 40 days to analyze	One 1-gallon amber bottle, acetone-rinsed, and Teflon®-lined cap.	None
Pesticides/PCBs				
TAL Extrac.				
Nitrobodies				
Semivolatiles				
Volatiles and Petroleum Hydrocarbons				
NPDES Volatiles		14 days	Five 40-mL amber vials, Teflon®-lined septa caps, no headspace.	1:1 hydrochloric acid (HCl)
TAL Volatiles				
BTEX		14 days	Five 40-mL amber vials, Teflon®-lined septa caps, no headspace	1:1 hydrochloric acid (HCl)
GRO				
EPH		14 days	One 1-gallon amber bottle with Teflon® lined lid	1:1 Hydrochloric Acid (HCl)

Store on ice $\leq 6^{o}C$.

The TDH Environmental Laboratory is contacted for collection instruction for other types of analyses.

Laboratory MDLs for Metals

Parameter	unit	MQL	2013 MDL	2015 MDL	2012 WQS Criteria
Aluminum - Al	ug/L	10	4.6	5.9	
Antimony - Sb	ug/L	1	0.12	0.49	5.6
Arsenic - As	ug/L	5	0.57	0.47	10
Barium - Ba	ug/L	5	0.4	0.48	
Beryllium - Be	ug/L	1	0.19	0.41	
Cadmium - Cd	ug/L	1	0.38	0.40	
Calcium - Ca	mg/L	0.1	0.045	0.049	
Chromium - Cr	ug/L	5	0.75	0.85	
Cobalt - Co	ug/L	1	0.41	0.37	
Copper - Cu	ug/L	1	0.3	0.54	
Iron - Fe	ug/L	10	5.3	7.7	
Lead - Pb	ug/L	1	0.16	0.36	
Lithium - Li	ug/L	1	0.35	0.46	

Magnesium - Mg	mg/L	0.1	0.013	0.026	
Manganese - Mn	ug/L	1	0.32	0.43	
Mercury - Hg	ug/L	0.2	0.034	0.042	0.05
Molybdenum - Mo	ug/L	1	0.13	0.68	
Nickel - Ni	ug/L	1	0.18	0.38	610
Potassium - K	mg/L	0.1	0.011	0.028	
Selenium - Se	ug/L	5	1.0	1.1	170
Silver - Ag	ug/L	0.25	0.037	0.080	
Sodium - Na	mg/L	0.1	0.019	0.024	
Thallium - Tl	ug/L	1	0.12	0.60	0.24
Uranium - U	ug/L	1	0.36	0.39	
Vanadium - V	ug/L	5	2.6	2.3	
Zinc - Zn	ug/L	5	1.5	1.9	7400

Laboratory MDLs for Non-Metals (Inorganics)

Parameters	Units	MQL	2013 MDL	2015 MDL
Ammonia	mg/L	0.10	0.046	0.030
TKN	mg/L	0.50	0.20	0.15
Nitrogen, NO3& NO2	mg/L	0.10	0.03	0.031
Nitrogen, Nitrate	mg/L	0.050	0.0046	0.0025
Nitrogen, Nitrite	mg/L	0.050	0.0062	0.0018
Orthophosphate	mg/L	0.012	0.0068	0.0073
Total Phosphorus	mg/L	0.050	0.0052	0.0095
TOC	mg/L	0.50	0.13	0.26
COD	mg/L	5.0	1.6	1.9
Sulfate	mg/L	2.5	0.20	0.081
Phenol	mg/L	**x**	**x**	**x**
Fluoride	mg/L	0.10	0.023	0.019
Cyanide	mg/L	0.050	0.0067	x
Hardness (Total) by Calculation	mg/L	0.66	0.16	0.23
Hardness, Calcium by Calculation	mg/L	0.25	0.11	0.12
Alkalinity	mg/L	10		*
Acidity	mg/L	10	*	*
BOD/CBOD	mg/L	2.0	*	*
Color	Color Units	5.0	*	*
MBAS	mg/L	0.1.0	0.083	x
Turbidity	NTU	1	*	*
Settleable Solids	mg/L	0.10	*	*
Suspended Residue	mg/L	10	*	*

Parameters	Units	MQL	2013 MDL	2015 MDL
Dissolved Residue	mg/L	10	*	*
Total Residue	mg/L	10	*	*
Sulfide	mg/L	**x**	**x**	**X**
Chloride	mg/L	2.5	0.21	0.18
Hexavalent Chromium	mg/L	**x**	**x**	**X**
Silica	mg/L	x	TBD	X
Conductivity	µmohms/cm	10	*	*
Residual Free Chlorine	mg/L	0.25	0.032	0.10
Boron	ug/L	50	6.3	12

TBD = To Be Determined

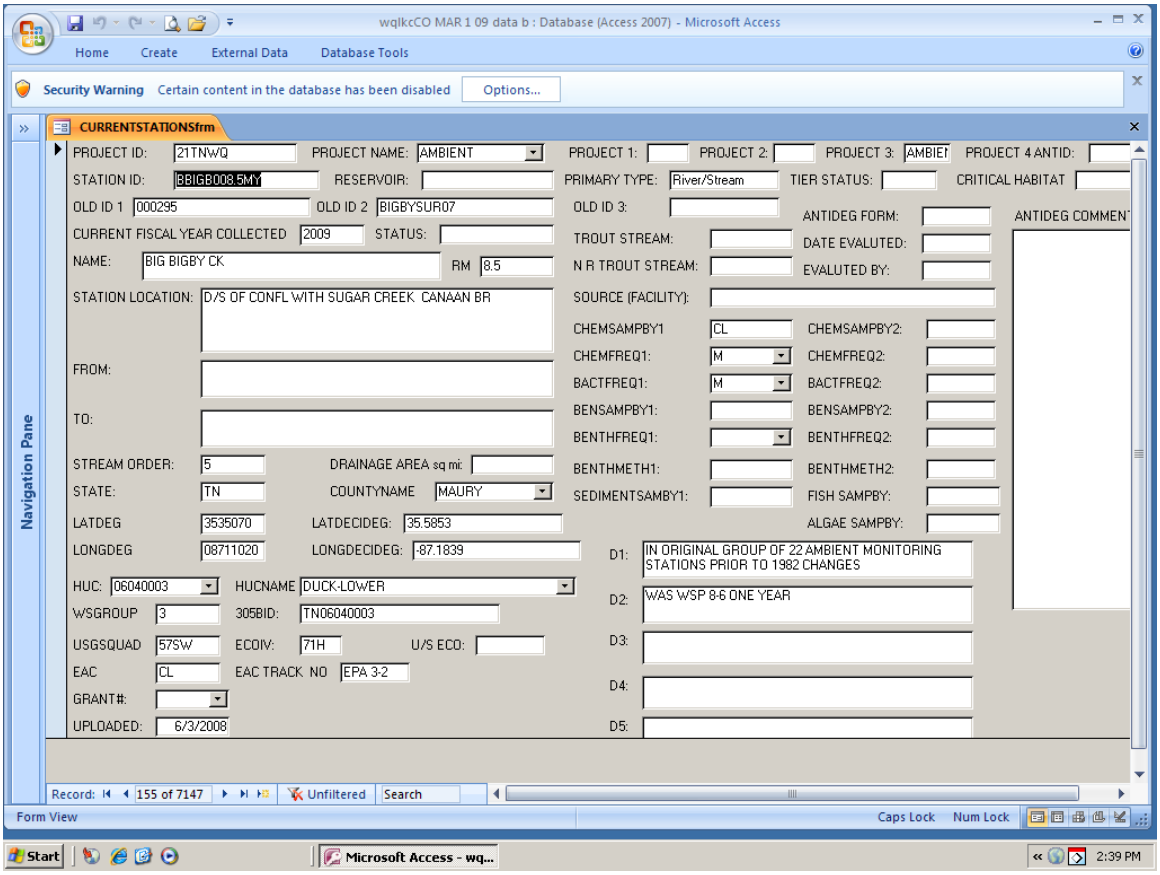
x = Not Performed by Lab

*** = MDL not required**

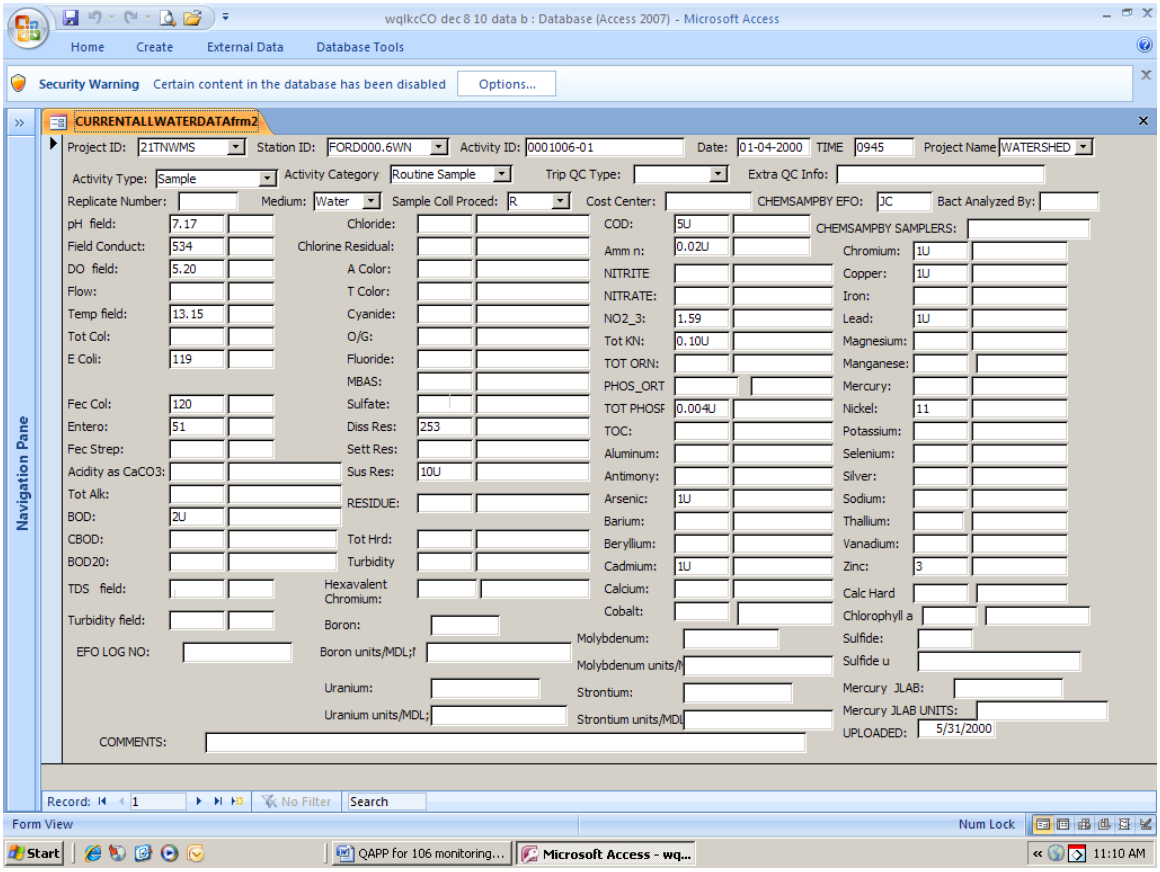
Appendix F:

DATA ENTRY FORMS

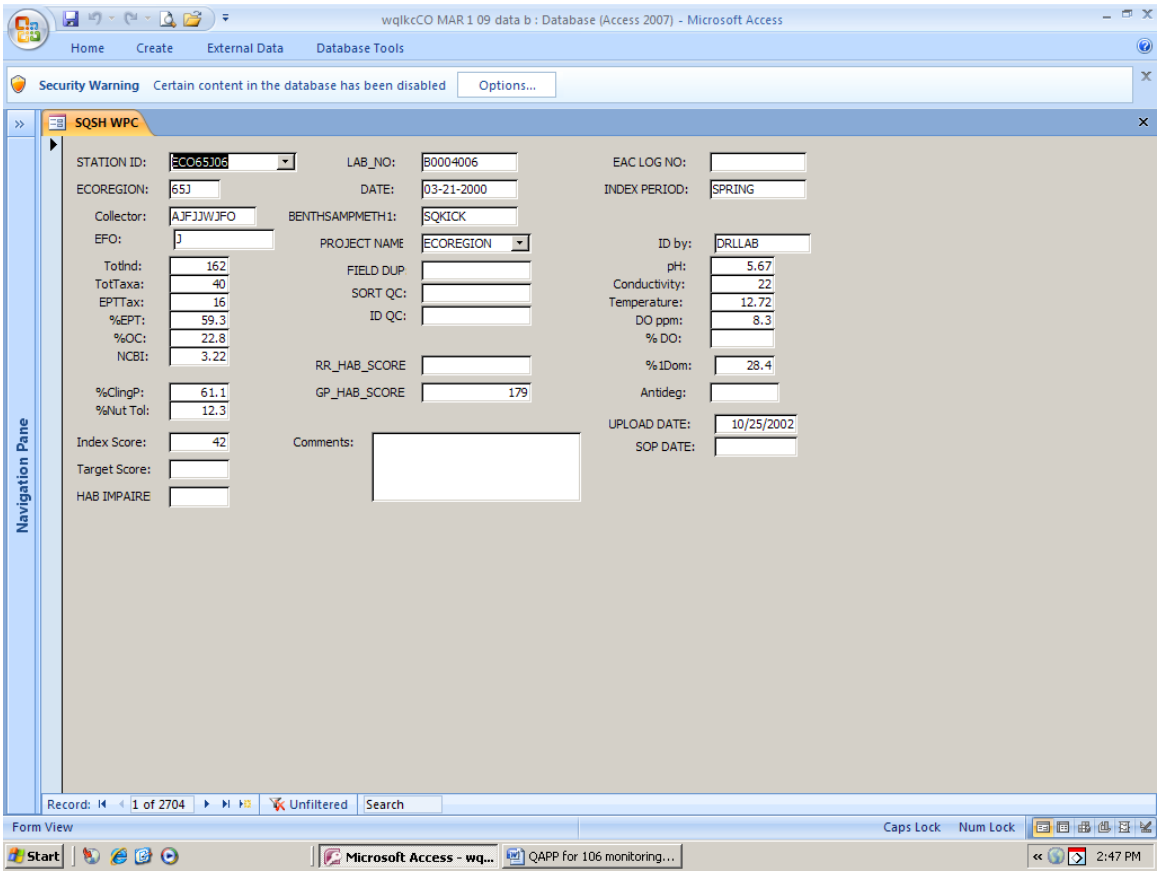
WQDB Station Entry Form



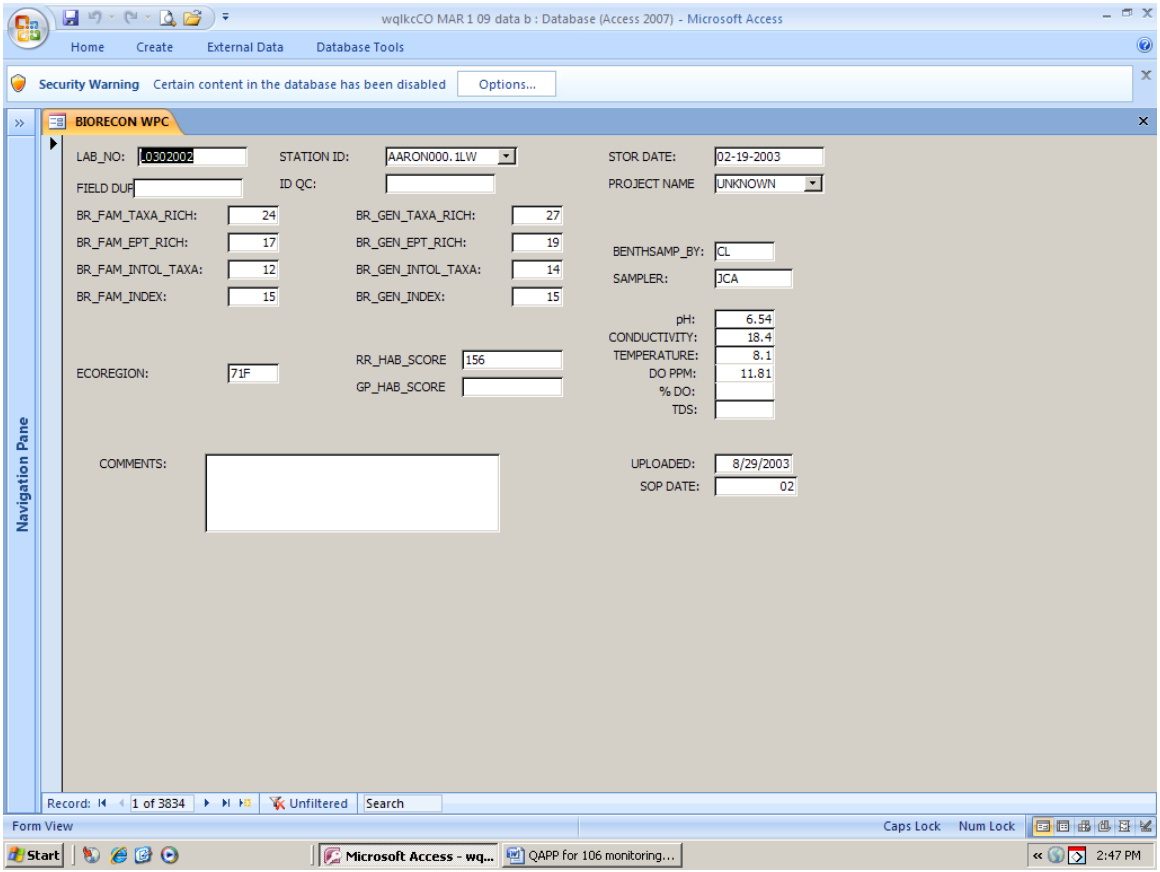
WQDB Chemical and Bacteriological Results Entry Form



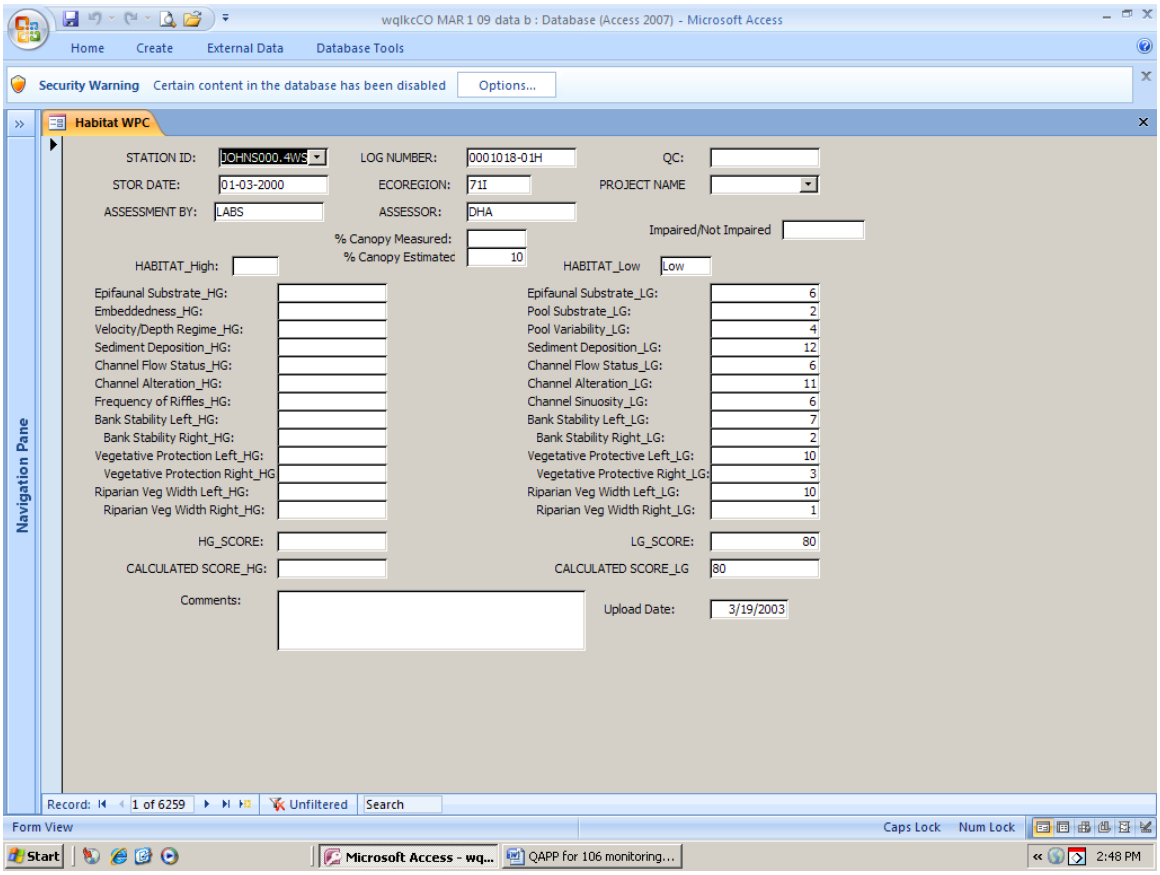
WQDB Semi-Quantitative Single Habitat Entry Form



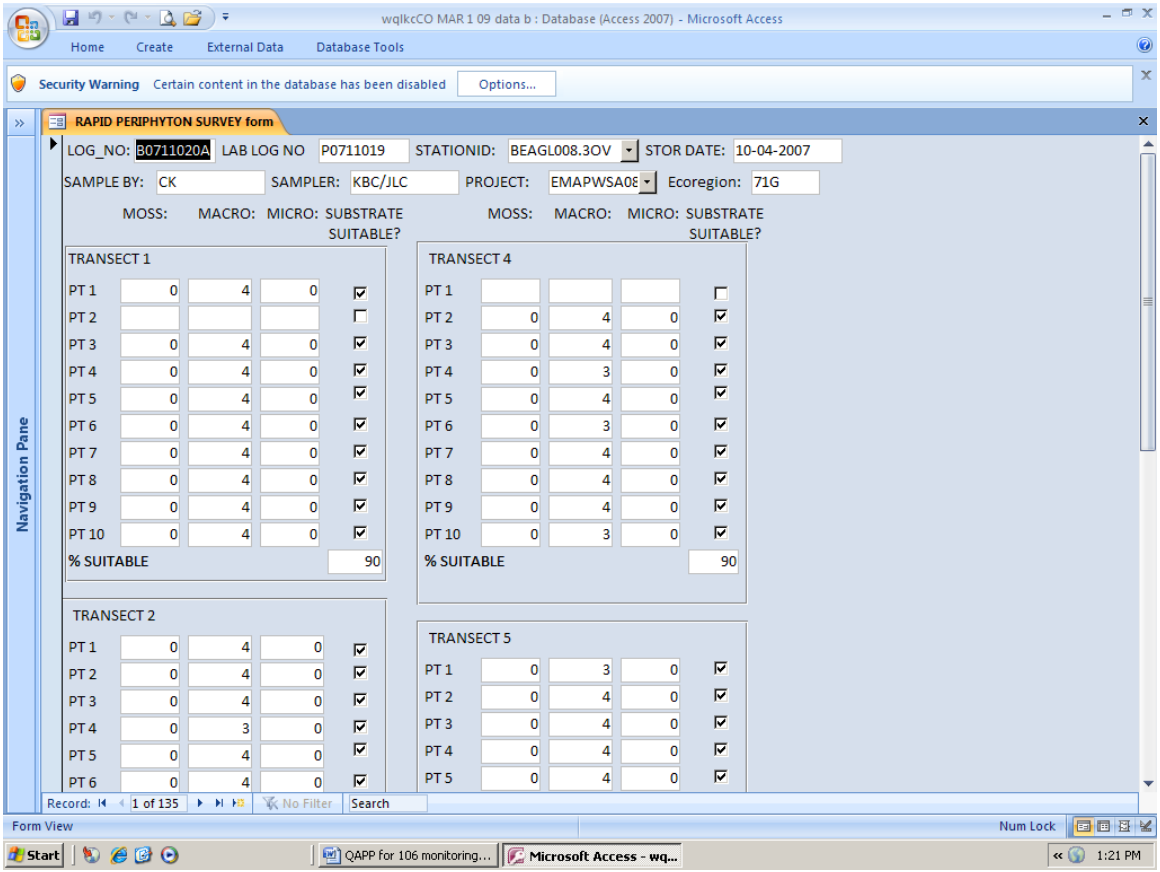
WQDB Biorecon Results Entry Form



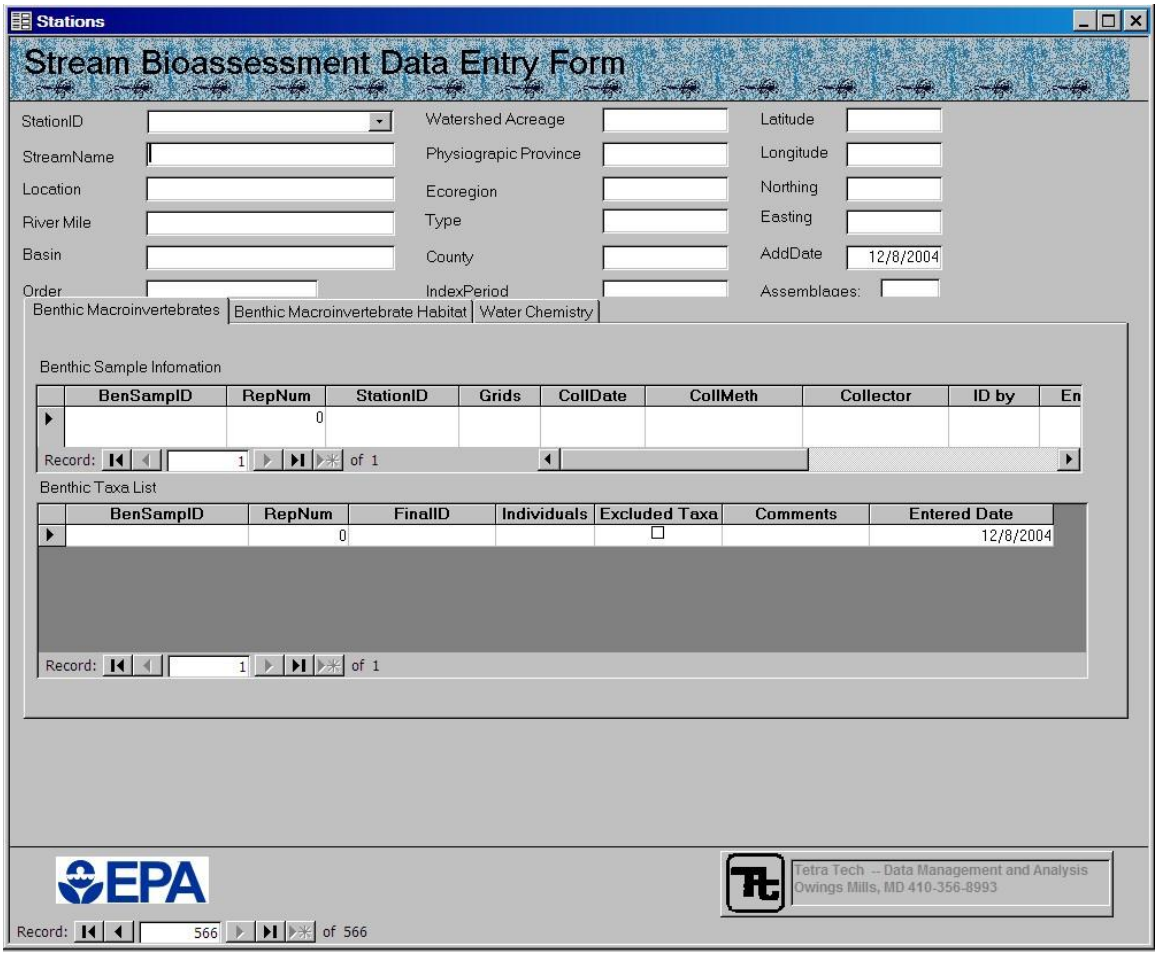
WQDB Habitat Assessment Entry Form



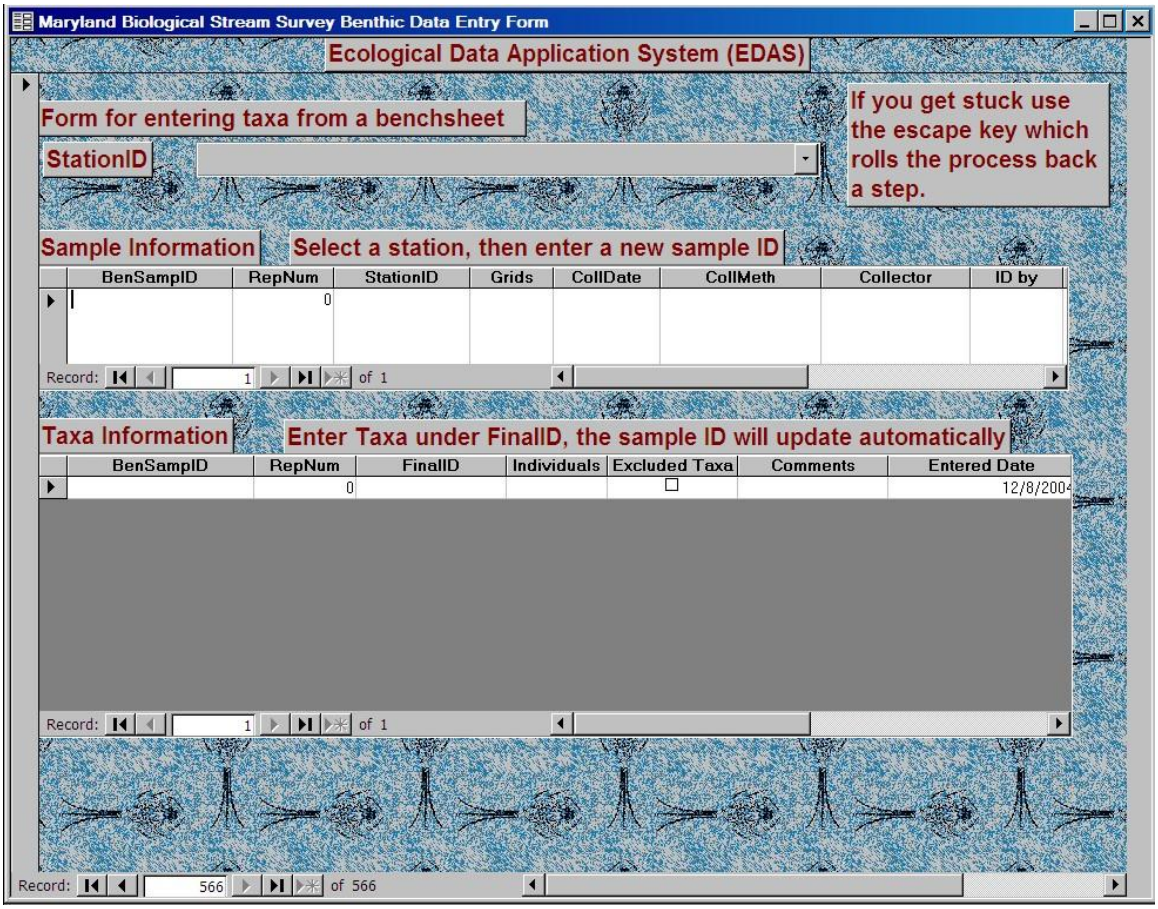
WQDB Rapid Periphyton Survey Form



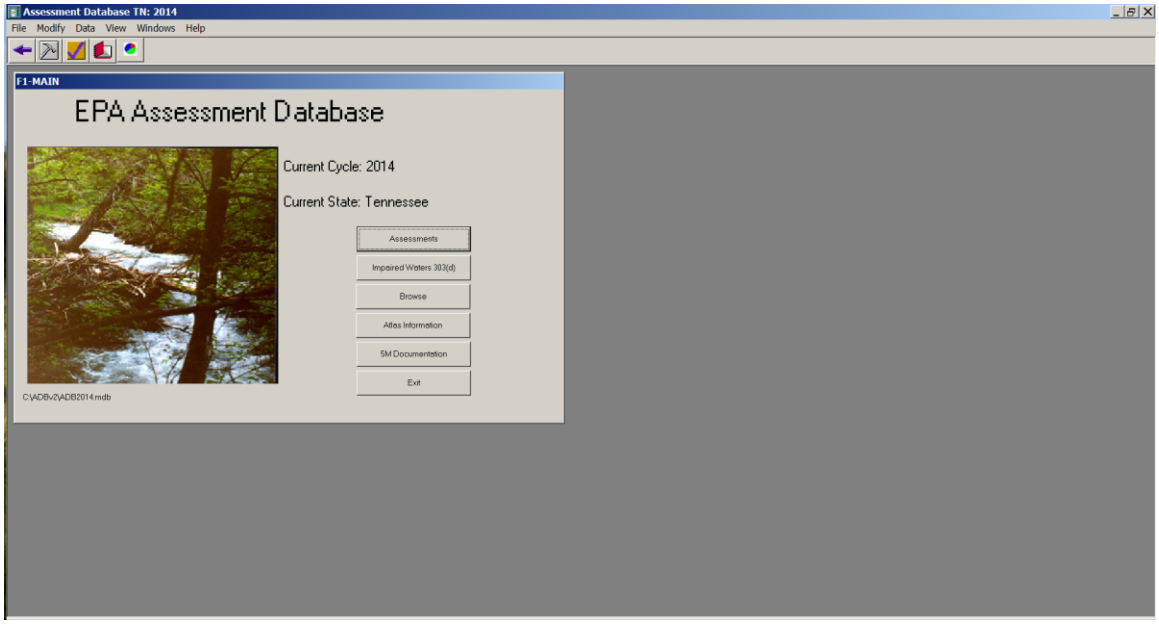
SQDATA Station Entry Form



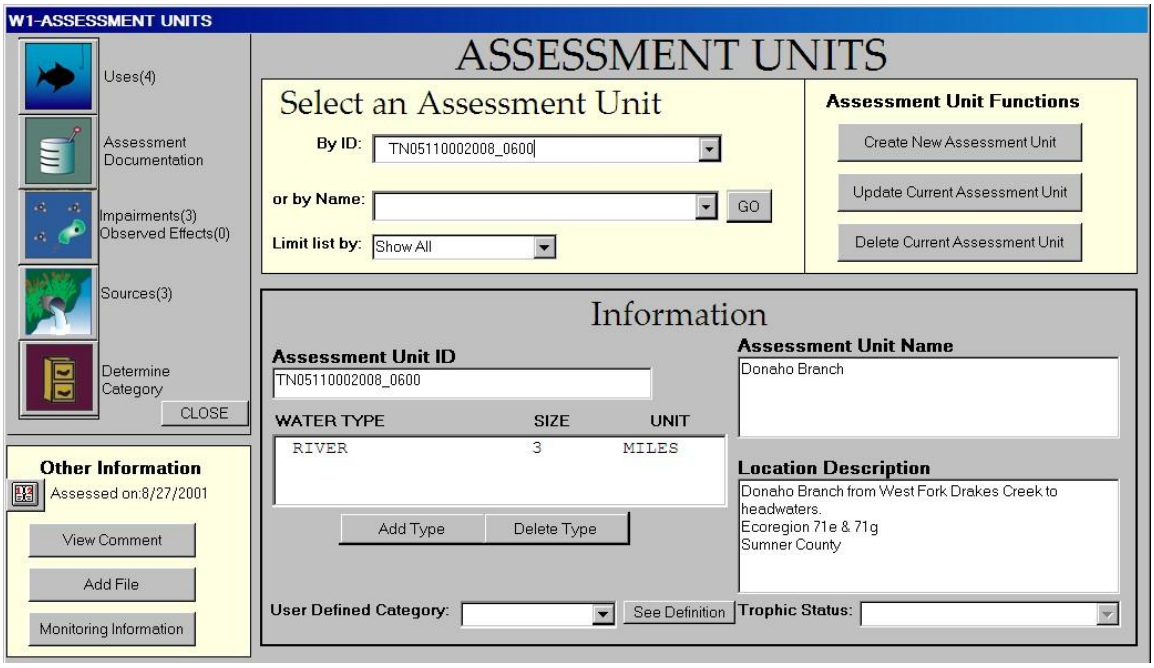
SQDATA Semi-Quantitative Single Habitat Macroinvertebrate Entry Form



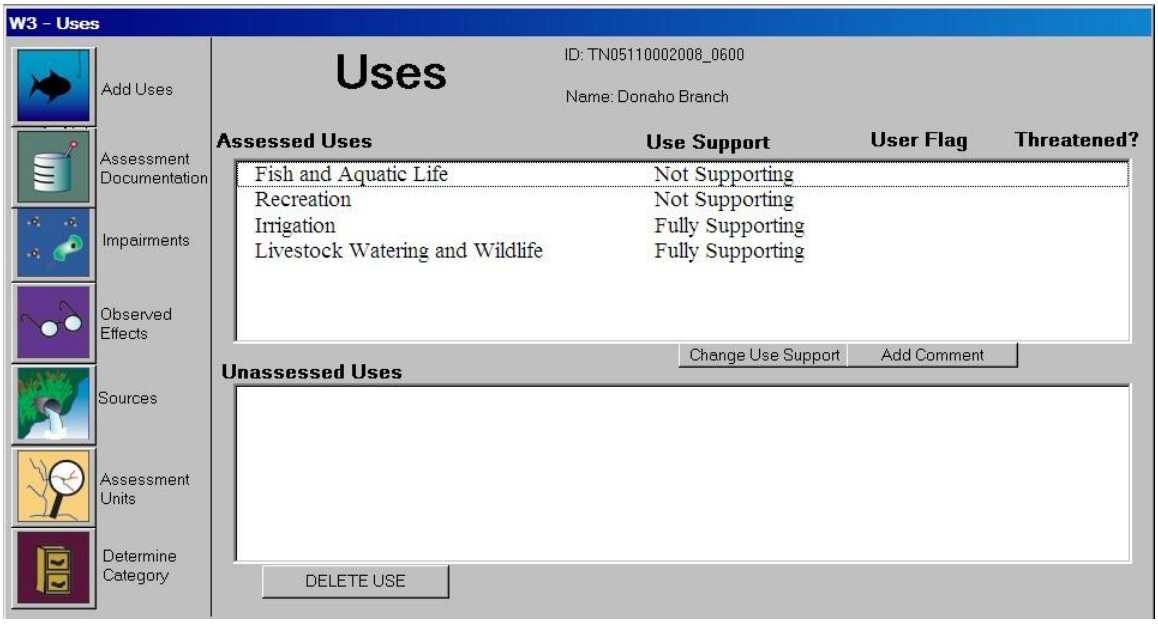
ADB Entry Page



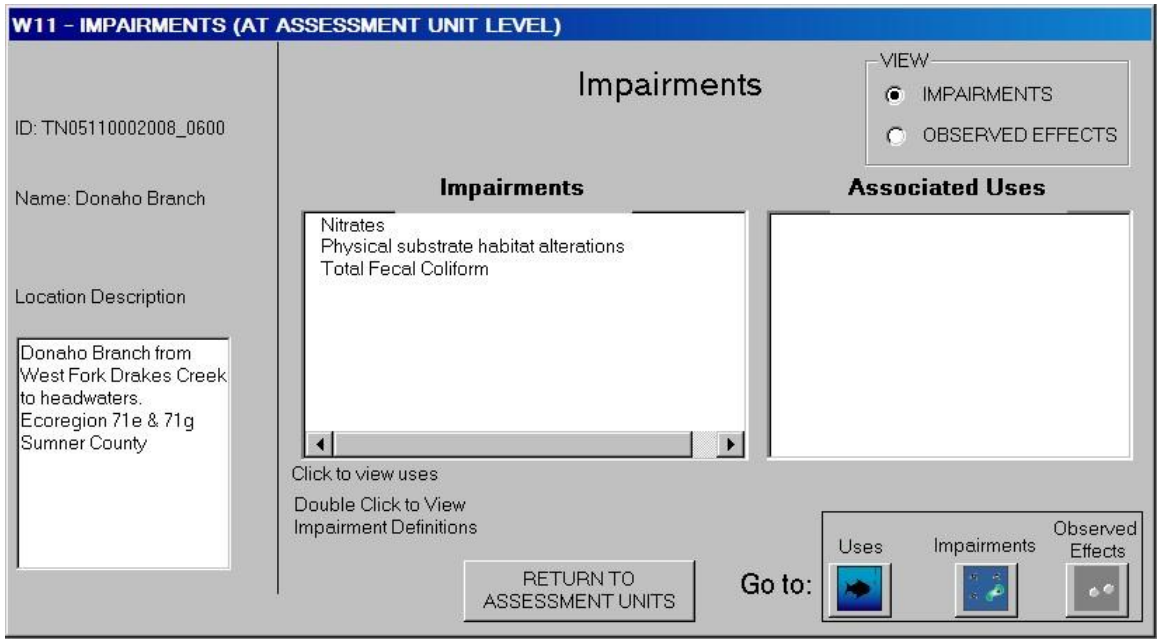
ADB Assessment Units Page



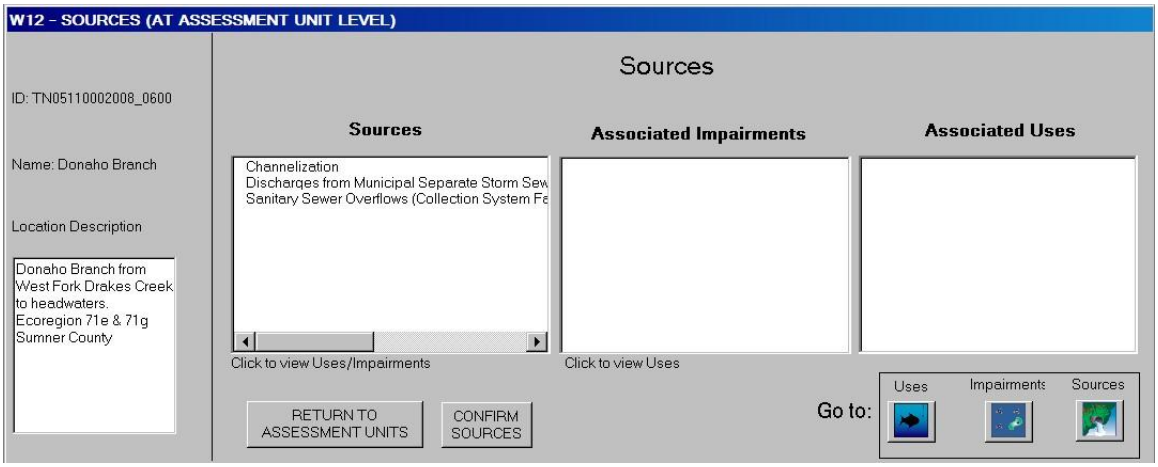
ADB Classified Uses Page



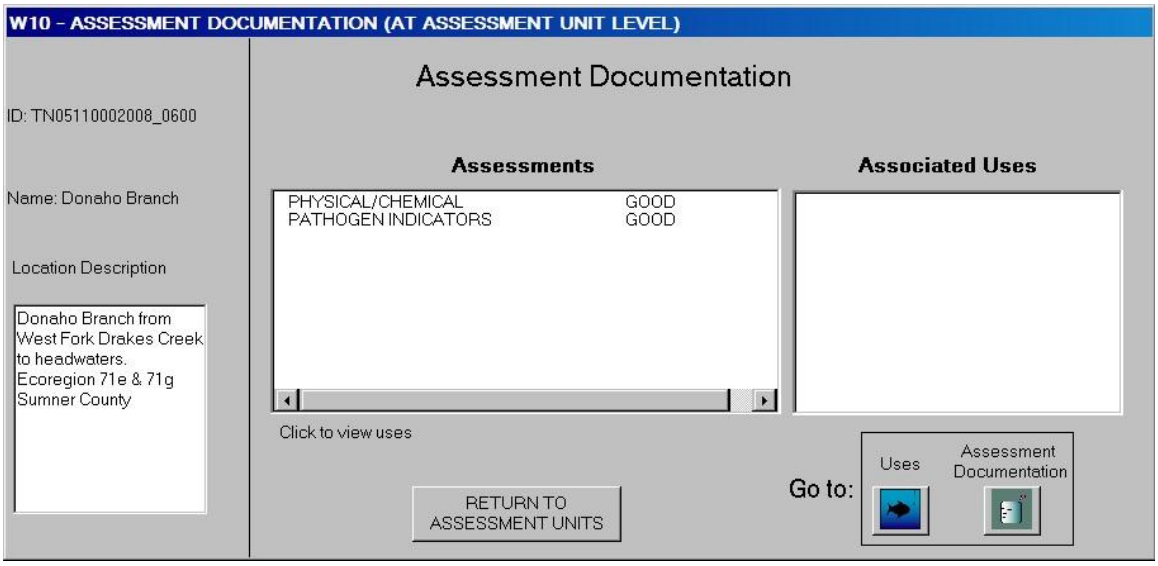
ADB Impairment Causes Page



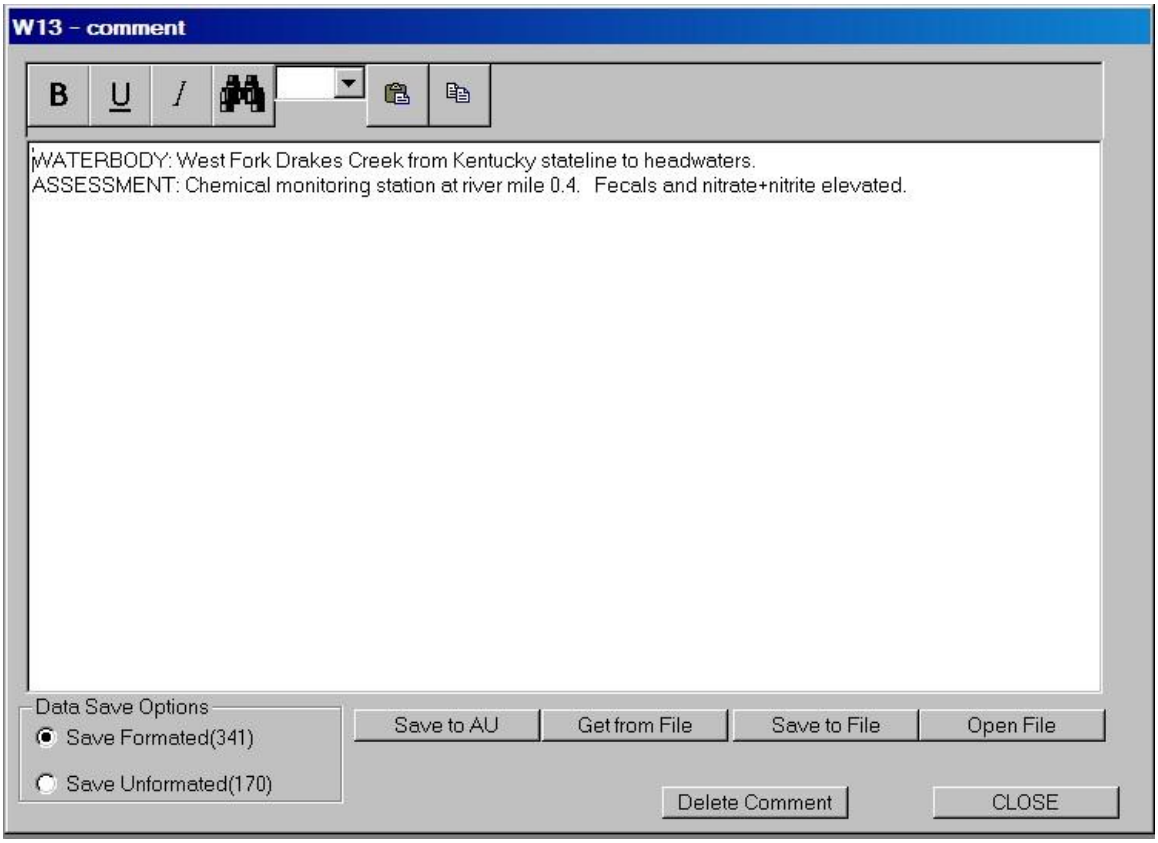
ADB Impairment Sources Page



ADB Assessment Documentation Page



ADB Comment Page



Appendix G

AUDIT REPORT

Environmental Field Office Monitoring Audit Report Front

EFO	Date		
Fiscal Year Watershed Group	Auditor		
In-house Chemical/Bacteriological QC Officer	In-house Biological QC Officer		
Are current versions of the following documents accessible to all samplers? • WR Monitoring & Assessment Program Plan (TDEC, FY 2014) • QSSOP for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys (TDEC, 2011) • QSSOP for Chemical and Bacteriological Sampling (TDEC, 2011) • QSSOP for Peripyhton Sampling (TDEC, 2010) • 303(d) List (TDEC, 2012) • Rules of the TDEC- Chapters 0400-40-03 & 0400-40-04(WQOG 2013) • MSDS available for ethanol, nitric acid, sulfuric acid, hydrochloric acid, and any other chemical or preservatives present in EFO?	 Yes □ Yes □ Yes □ Yes □ Yes □ Yes □ Yes □	 No □ No □ No □ No □ No □ No □ No □	 Comments_____ Comments_____ Comments_____ Comments_____ Comments_____ Comments_____ Comments_____
Are the following databases available to all samplers? • Assessment Database (ADB) • Water Quality Database (WQDB) • TN's Online Water Quality Assessment Do samplers know how to use them?	 Yes □ Yes □ Yes □ Yes □	 No □ No □ No □ No □	 Comments_____ Comments_____ Comments_____ Comments_____
Are SOPs being followed for sample handling?	Yes □	No □	Comments
Are deviations from SOPs being documented?	Yes □	No □	Comments
Are sampling priorities specified in Program plan being met?	Yes □	No □	Comments
Is a list of needed analyses/site available?	Yes □	No □	Comments
Chemical/Bacteriological Sample Collections			
• Is Chain of Custody being maintained?	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Are custody seals being used on coolers?	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Are QC samples (Duplicate, Trip and Field Blanks) collected at 10% of sites?	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Are gloves being worn for collection of nutrient samples?	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Are sterile sampling devices being used to collect bact. samples?	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Is proper field cleaning procedure being used for reusable equipment?	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Are samples being delivered to TDH Lab within holding time?	Yes □	No □	Comments
Water Parameter Probes			
• Are field water parameter probes working properly?	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Are calibration standards available and used?	Yes □	No □	Comments

• Are chemicals stored properly?	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Are pre calibrations and post drift checks being performed each day of use?	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Is calibration logbook maintained?	Yes □	No □	Comments
Flow Meters			
• Are flow meters working properly?	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Are pre calibrations and post drift checks being performed each day of use?	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Is calibration logbook maintained?	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Are flow measurements being sent to PAS?	Yes □	No □	Comments
Biological			
• Are QC duplicate biological samples collected at 10% of sites?	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Are biological samples logged-in?	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Are 10% biological samples id'ed in EFO QC'ed?	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Are 10% of SQSH sorting in EFO QC'ed?	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Are QC results recorded in a logbook?	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Are all biological and habitat assessments and field data being sent to PAS?	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Are field water parameters recorded when biological samples are collected?	Yes □	No □	Comments
Data Management			
• Are watershed files accessible?	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Are station Ids being assigned to all sampling locations?	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Are station Ids sent to PAS before analyses results are received?	Yes □	No □	Comments
Bacteriological Analyses			
• Is sterile water used for IDEXX Quanti-Tray®/2000 dilutions? NA□	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Are sterile containers used for analyses? NA□	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Are 10% QC samples being run? NA□	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Is pathogen log being maintained? NA□	Yes □	No □	Comments
• Are bacteriological data from EFO, contractor, or univ. sent to PAS?	Yes □	No □	Comments

Issues of Concern:

Auditor Signature	Date	EFO Manager Signature	Date
In-house Chemical/Bacteriological QC Officer	Date	In-house Biological QC Officer	Date

APPENDIX H

FIELD EQUIPMENT

Chemical and Bacteriological General Field Equipment

Waders
External sample tags
Sample request forms
Field Flow Sheet or field book
Topographic maps (USGS quadrangle maps) may be digital
Tennessee Atlas and Gazetteer
GPS unit
Cell Phone or other communication device (recommended)
Calibrated dissolved oxygen meter
Field barometer if needed for on-site DO calibration
Calibrated pH meter
Calibrated conductivity meter
Calibrated temperature meter or thermometer in ^{o}C
Repair kit for water parameter meters (DO replacement membrane for multi-day trips)
Calibrated flow meter, wading rod (10^{th} of feet markings), and sensor cable
Measuring or surveyors tape (10^{th} of feet markings) and rope long enough to span the river or stream
Stakes, clamps, and hammer
Flow meter manual and screwdriver
Spare batteries for all electronic equipment
Waterproof pens (Sharpies®), pencils and black ballpoint ink pens (not roller-ball)
Flashlights in case detained after dark
Duct tape for emergency repairs
First aid kit
Watch
Electronic mapping device (for calculating stream miles if determining stations in the field)
Sample bottles + 10% QC bottles
Disposable beakers if needed for shallow stream sample collection
1 gallon plastic zip-type bags (recommended)
Powder-free latex or nitrile gloves (Required for nutrient sampling)
Shoulder length powder-free gloves (if collecting trace metals or mercury)
State ID badge and business cards
Ice stored in coolers (ice may be placed in plastic bags for easier handling)
Clean coolers
Temperature blank bottle (1/cooler)
Custody seals
Camera for documenting potential pollution sources and waterbody conditions
Graduated Cylinder if needed for measuring adequate sample amounts

Additional Items Needed for Non-Wadeable Sites

Bacteriological sampling: swing sampler or other appropriate bottle holder or sterile sampling device
Inorganic chemical sampling: Teflon® or High Density Polyethylene (Nalgene®) bucket attached to a rope, Teflon® Kemmerer, bailer, or peristaltic pump
Organic chemical sampling: stainless steel bucket (attached to a rope), Kemmerer, or bailer
Stop watch or watch capable of measuring seconds for estimating flow

If Using a Boat

Boat with appropriate safety equipment paddles and PFDs

Additional Items Needed for Field Cleaning Equipment

Phosphate-free laboratory-grade detergent
Tap water stored in a clean covered tank, or squeeze bottle
Deionized water stored in a clean covered tank or squeeze bottle

Additional Items Needed for Diurnal Monitoring

Continuous monitoring probe
Sensor cable
Laptop computer programmed for the continuous monitoring multi-probe
Field manual for the probe and software
Stainless steel cable or chain
Crimps
Crimp and wire cutter pliers
Nylon cable
Appropriate anchoring and/or flotation device such as:
Rebar and hammer (firm substrate)
Wooden board (soft sand/silt substrate)
Concrete block (soft sand/silt substrate)
Float with probe holder to suspend the probe in the water column and a weight to hold it in place (deeper waters)

Additional Items Needed for Automatic Sampling

Automatic sampler
New Silastic® or equal tubing
New Teflon® or Tygron® or equal tubing
Clamps and/or electrical ties
Spare batteries

Ice

Macroinvertebrate Field Equipment

Waders
Forceps
Ethanol
External sample tags
Internal sample tags
Habitat Assessment Sheet (High gradient for riffles, Low gradient for glide-pool)
Biorecon FieldSheet (Biorecons only)
Stream Survey Sheet
Biological Analysis Request Sheet (for Chain of Custody and/or samples sent to lab)
Topographic maps (USGS quadrangle maps) may be digital
Tennessee Atlas and Gazetteer
½ gallon wide mouth plastic sample bottles for Semi-Quantitative samples
Small wide mouth plastic bottles for biorecons
Calibrated GPS unit
Calibrated Dissolved Oxygen meter and replacement membrane kit
Calibrated pH meter
Calibrated conductivity meter
Calibrated temperature meter or thermometer in ^{o}C
Spare batteries for all electronic equipment
Camera (preferably digital) with memory cards or film
Triangular dip net with 500-micron mesh (Biorecons and SQBANK samples only)
One meter square kick net with 500 micron mesh (SQKICK samples only)
Seive bucket with 500 micron mesh
Rectangular net (18”) with 500 micron mesh (SQKICK in streams less than 1 meter wide only)
White enamel or plastic pans for sorting debris (biorecons only)
Magnifying lens
Waterproof marking pens (Sharpies), pencils and black ballpoint ink pens (not roller-ball)
Flashlights
Duct Tape
First Aid Kit
Time keeping device
Spherical densiometer (for canopy measurements)
GIS capability (for calculating stream miles) to assign Station ID in field if necessary
Cell phone desirable (other method for contacting help in emergency)

Periphyton Field Equipment

Waders
Forceps
External sample tags
Internal sample tags

Rapid Periphyton Survey Data Sheet
Habitat Assessment Sheet (High gradient for riffles, Low gradient for glide-pool)
Stream Survey Sheet
Biological Analysis Request Sheet (for Chain of Custody and/or samples sent to lab)
Topographic maps (USGS quadrangle maps) may be digital
Tennessee Atlas and Gazetteer
Calibrated GPS unit
Calibrated Dissolved Oxygen meter and replacement membrane kit
Calibrated pH meter
Calibrated conductivity meter
Calibrated temperature meter or thermometer in ^{o}C
Spare batteries for all electronic equipment
Camera (preferably digital) with memory cards or film for documentation of potential pollution sources and waterbody conditions
Magnifying lens
Waterproof marking pens (Sharpies), pencils and black ballpoint ink pens (not roller-ball)
Flashlights
Duct Tape
First Aid Kit
Watch
Spherical densiometer (for canopy measurements)
GIS capability (for calculating stream miles) if station ID is to be assigned in the field
Disposable pipettes (approx 2.5ml)
Preservative (buffered formalin)
500 mL wide mouth sample jar (approx. 9-cm inner diameter), marked at the 100 mL fill point
Scissors or knife
125 mL amber wide-mouth sample bottle to hold final sample
Rapid Periphyton Survey Board
Small ruler